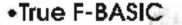


A Look at Compression



A Date with TrueBASIC

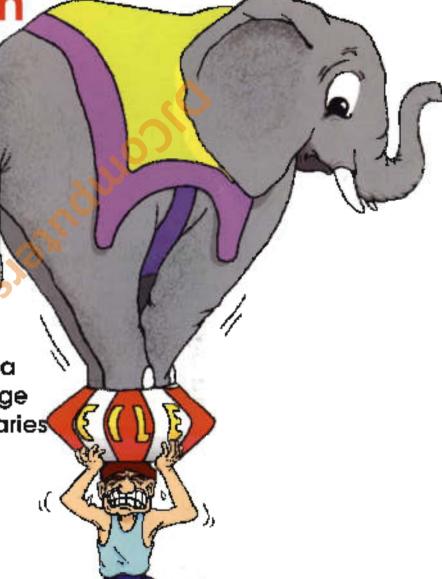
A Better Way to C

Huge Numbers Part 2

 Programming the Amiga in Assembly Language

AmigaDO\$ Shared Libraries





CATCH THIS.

Introducing FreshFishTM, a unique CD-ROM series that provides the Antiga community with hundreds of megabytes of the very latest in freely redistributable software.

The Freshläsh CD ROM series is produced. directly by Fred. Fish, who has been working to supply Amigausers with highquality, freely redistributable. software since. the Amiga's introduction in 1985. FreshFish. CDs, published every 6 to 8. weeks, containover 100 Mb of

Freshfish*

Two compilation CDs will also be available. The ProzenFish[™] series will be published every 4 to 6 months as a compilation of the most recent material from the FreshFish CDs.

GoldFish^{1M}, a two disc CD. ROM set, will be available in April 1994. This set will contain the entire 1.000. floppy disk "Fred Fish" library in both BBS ready and unarchived. form! Fresh Fish. FrezenFish, and GoldFish may be purchased by

cash, check (US dollars), Visa, or MasterCard, from Amiga Library Services for \$19.95 each (plus \$3 shipping & handling in the U.S., Canada or Mexico, \$5 elsewhere).

Fax or mail orders and inquiries to:

Amiga Library Services 610 North Alma School Road, Suite 18 Chandler, AZ 85224-3687 USA FAX: (602) 917-0917

AC° TECH AMIGA

ADMINISTRATION

Publisher: Assistant Publisher: Administrative Asst.: Circulation Manager: Asst. Circulation: Traffic Manager:

Marketing Manager:

doyoa Hicks Robert J. Hicks Donts Viveiros Donts Gamble Traci Desmarais Robert Gamble Emest P. Viveiros Br.

EDITORIAL

Managing Editor: Editor: Hardware Editor: Video Consultant: Don Hicks Jethrey Gamble. Emest P. Viveiros Sr. Oran Sands Brian Fox

ADVERTISING SALES

Advertising Manager: Traci Desmarais

1-508-678-4200 1-800-345-3360 FAX 1-508-675-6002

AC's TECH For the Commodore Amigo** (ESN 1053-7929) is published quarterly by PIM Publications, Inc., One Curron Road, P.O. Box 2140, Fall River, MA 02722-2140.

Subscriptions in the U.S. 4 taues for \$44.95; in Canada & Mexico surface, 552.95; foreign surface for \$56.95.

Application to mail at Second-Class portage rates pending in Fall River, MA 02722.

POSIMASTER: Send address changes to PM Publications' r.C., P.O. Box 2140, Fall River, MA 02722-2140. Printed in the US A. Copyrightip 1994 by PM Publications, Inc. All rights reserved.

First Class or Air Mail rates available upon request. PIMP is ical flore, Inc. maintains the right to refuse any advertising

PM Publications inc. Is not obligated to return unsolicited my reticls. All requested returns must be received with a 52 f Addressed Stamped Maller.

Send article submissions in both manuscript and disk forthin with your name, address, telephone, and Social Security Number on each to the Editor. Requests for Author 3, 194 day should be directed to the address lated above.

AMISA** is a registered trademak of Commodore-Amiga, Inc.

1/00

Contents

Volume 4 Number 2

3 True F-BASIC

Dy Roy M. Nuzzo

9 A Look at Compression

by Dan Webs

14 A Date with TrueBASIC

by T. Darrel Westbrook

22 Building on Audio Digitizer

by John Jovine

26 A Better Way to C

by Paul Giffings

42 Huge Numbers Part 2

by Michael Graibling

54 Programming the Amiga inAssembly Language:Using the Math Co-processor

by William P. Nac.

68 AmigaDOS Shared Libraries

by Daniel Stenberg

Departments

- 2 Editorial
- 40 List of Advertisers
- 41 Source and Executables ON DISK!

Startup Sequence

Hug A Beginner

AC's TCCII is devoted to the Amiga user who wants to go deeper into the Amaga. Through hardware projects like Building in Assis Digitizer (on page 22 of this issue). AC's TCCII readers have been able to understand more about the hardware capabilities of the Amiga and how the Amiga relates to other peripheral hardware, in addition, software has also been a major part of AC's TCCII as we continue to other programs in Tree BASIC. C. Assambly Language, and coore. These entitles and programs are acknowled to users who have an understanding of the Amiga, but ware examples to seep their create their own works.

Teaching To Learn

A very important facet of teaching any thing is that once we focus on how to explain something teamofactperson avectorizationers platting four subject for ourselves. We begin examining the preced of subject from a variety of different wews to be able to explain the subject in various ways so it is more tradity understood by the student. This examination often opens barriers to curre win understanding.

If we have become complanent with an idea or a concept, we begin to view the idea from a static angle. However, if we are shall lensed to look beyond (and account) mental.

offert that presented the individual for the achievement. This is not regorderized or ungenomias. These people are genuinely provided what their friend or student has been able to do. Their property being part of that is very human.

Asking More

These after asked connecters in be more involved in the Amiga market. I have asked them to talk with their dealers and with developers to offer positive suggestions on how products or varyiers may be improved. I feel that anyone who has an investment in the Amiga, either financially or mentally, owe it to them solves to do what they can so create an Amiga area supplies that services them. What we can not brigge is shat new users read our input even accord.

Which a newly purchased Arrige (new or used) is sitting in trunted its new owner, innuediately there are a biomeand questions to be answered. While it is important that users should fearn as truch as they can by themselves, it is also unportant that they have a source for experienced help.

A strong argument could be made that this is what the design spaid to do. However, in dosier connot be available whenever the new riser strongless over another new concept. While most designs alongly supposit their distributions, none of them wie available as offereds a new function of the oracless among or security.

Many new users are buying used machines from Arriga users who are reading up to more powerful Amigas such as file Amiga 4000 or 1200. These how i machines require as much support as Amigas delivered from a show ruom. While meetures went to support some one who has purchased their of a Amiga, there is alway, the call of the most Amiga to pull from away. Sometimes it didthault to retire if y explain a kickstart incompatibility when all you really want to do is fire up the latest and greatest graphics tookage on your fully expended Amiga.

However, the student can surpass the teacher. The person who is just starting today occurs easily become your best resource to help them row? You could need them.

Dnn Ficks Managing Ection

Each of us can point to at least one person who helped us in the past become what we are today.

Note of the products and articles discused in AC's TECH should be taken at face value. Bach article is a means to an end. The staff at AC renisin dedicated to creating more informed Amiga users. Amozing Computing For The Commissions Amiga consistently offers productiveiews, new product announcements, bug these binds and tips, and more. AC's Colid To The Commissions Amiga main in use detained of software and, by dware tools available to the Amiga market.

The sum of AC's 160H is not to make everyones in observable or coffee in this distribution of the purpose laching AC's TOOM is to make users more comfortable with the thought of creatings software confortable with the thought of creatings software congram or combining hard ware peripherals on the Amiga. If the ideas and projects presented here bely to create superior hardware developers on software devapors, then we are more than pleased.

This means that white the projects and articles presented in AC's TEXH require technical knowledge and should not be attempted onless the Amiga user is aware at the possible consequences, beginners should not be dissuaded from getting a more experienced user to help them. This "bouldy system" will not only create more competent users for the Amiga, but it will also challenge the more experienced user.

blocks, we regin to see the concept anew. It is as If we have found a moor in our house that leads to a completely usery Lydny suga.

In the movie "Lisas" Nets Scowy" Robin Williams plays a leacher manual male school. At one point, he distlenges his audents to stand on nis deck and look at the classicour from a different perspective. What the students discover is a vice of their world that they are convex exactly What they take with the mist the ability to challenge the normal and consider different concepts.

Teaching informs the teacher. By becoming securer the details and concepts, factoracher becomes more confident in the subject. This makes botter teachers (as long as they remain open, to different views) and it makes better hardware outherstasts.

We All Started Empty

Festurately none of us started life knowing everything. We have all needed to learn things through time. Each of us can point to at least one goisen, who helped us in the past become what we are today. The tertunate of us can point to a number of people who have made a difference when they tank the time to help us understand what they a ready know.

There are also three individuals who can point with pride to an accomplishment of socreture they have helped and know that it was their

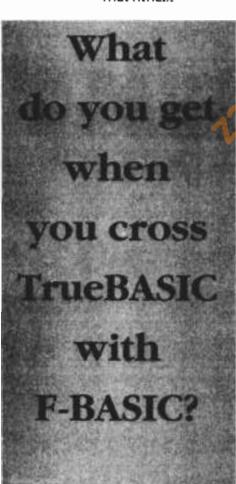
True F-BASIC

by Roy M. Nuzzo

Do you like weird? This is weird. However, it is good weird. I will show you how to write, debug, and run F-BASIC from True BASIC.

What?

No. Really. There is method in this madness. First the reasons why. True BASIC is very intuitive and easy to dream in. It is a super fast idea testing environment. The reasons are several. The language is very coherent and unfettered. The language editor is just simply the best thing out there for any tile editing purpose. The editor takes macros to an unprecidented level. It can even ribble and edit its own structure. That is what this article will show you. True BASIC has some flaws. Overscan and the new AGA modes are not supported. There is no stand alone linker for the 32 bit machines.



F-BASIC like a single author feel, lots of idlosyncracles, very aroann command syntax structures, and mixel movel borrowing from many languages (I teel at loane with the turcey back to Fortransit-like string handling. I grew up on that). However, what F-BASIC does, it does very very well. It does overstan and AGA graphics. It does many next things directly (its) other languages require you to do with masty add on support. It also drives you chazy with the most annoying text editor on Earth.

Solution. Take the True BASIC editor and turn it into an F-BASIC editor that writes, compiles, runs, and debugs F-BASIC

The TBC' (we'll call the True BASIC editor 'TBB') has a 'Do' teature. You write what is essentially a program except that It is placed at the top of an external library as a first subroutine in that library. This library is simply a sequence of subroutines saved as a separate file (compiled or one only led). By Issuing a command to 'Do filename', the first sub in that file is activated as if it were a stand alone program and executes as would a program.

However, it operates in the editor's background. While it is running, you are looking at the text in the editor. The 'Do Program' does not replace to cover the current file that, you are looking an Tax 'Do rootine' may be possed a string argument. If you conit the string argument, it supplies its own as a not. That string might be a complex string of a sulfion argument is but we do not need that here.

The 'Do program' automatically has access to the code (text) our resulty realding in the editor, and can read it and modify it right as you are looking after it can also do suything that any program can do such as send out system shell commands, organize and read files, whatever.

The TBE can also had binary files and edit directly by typing from the keyboard or by way of clever 'DO' programs. It can load a capy of itself and edit its own code and reseve the modified editor in working tip top shape.

⊋

True F-RASIC

When the TBE is first stanted up, it made a stantip file collect TBS action residing in the diswer colled TBB to located in the main frueBAS Cideratory (which have assigned as TB) in the TBB to tup file lists ADAS' names for paths to various user libraries to that applications on different machines (even MAC or IBM) can use the same program path references. An alias (TBD ibrary) may actually be 'Work Lang/TB/TB barary' on your machine. It can also prefed any resources (libraries) and key files as you wish. Any submit a prefeaded library is immediately available to typed commands in the command window.

You can also edit the help files which populp at your desire. In everreally needed them with True BASIC, but they sure are handy for the addball commands of F BASIC.

Also in the TR drawer is a subdirectory called 'TR' fittory' containing various rapport libraries including the one we will use named 'Arrigal lib*'. This compiled library contains the subroutine named 'CLI(f' which allows user programs to issue any shell examined at rapidate.

Example: Call CLI("copy RAM:47 to di0; ALL") i.

Following availibrary containing ordy a 'Do Program'. You see it as a solroutine sitting at the top of the file. The 'EXTERNAL' statement morely talls the compiler to compile this file without looking for a main program (tilet makes this a library).

It you compile and then save the compiled lituary file so 'Foot', the command to activate the first out as a 'Do Program' work time edy be 'do foot'. The sobmand is not used, this allows may library to have a louisekeeping substitute top to branchisated without remembering that sobstactivities and comp.

I have the working director P-BASIC assigned as ABI on my computer. Also note that the code in for time continuation in his listing is not real, but there simply to allow magazine (a) column making of the longer single line.

```
1 TR 791
                   A SARCO CAR DE SINO
                     by Doy X. Factor
Complie and wave as 'FU' on the 'FUTO' drower.
This is not progress wordered from within the
 Oran DASIC editor, Didnor attached trus the 178: publ.
  save the program test file in the token directory.
! At the command window type "to FR. Luisbate"
     you allocable that extran-
 \boldsymbol{F} MAGES in come we conclude an case over \boldsymbol{e}_{i} and
   ter anne existe efforch etill Luciah #9. F9 etrà che
  debuogae poblico.
! If the fals has an error, the debut oution leaves a test
 file read by this "Der coubles. The "Do coubling" committee
I to the exists with the rice that no bee that failed
 At the edution of word without two Armadian or territors
; and you are placed on the offeeding lies.
            100 2010
            authorization of the (11 configure of the section)
                     511.
                                   .
             All two with these these two stroughests.
             The orray is passed by the editor, stanit.
             this surray he the node actuably residing.
              iz tak salbur.
                to bear of two Departs (and and be-
             this isb are the ZCOC wab in it.
                 AT PERSONAL ARTESTAL PROPERTY.
        ! the organism in the "do double, mig".
        i lear right add spares as back.
```

```
THE R. T. HARRIS H. TR. THES.
       : Bo file come was supplied with do command.
       и при тих иссе мани отключения он <del>сис вретск</del>
       ant range of legacon
                   HOME MILEON TO
         ! use of it is no but there
        open $100- over $80-5 FileSympt, organization...
                                       .... 7287. Calebook only
         I If here, then even the protect file here was not
         ' Coro. Resert erece amon to reliter & retire
         I control to editor. User weeds to save file

    to PP++ them compairs it.

         earner economical, while the Participation of
         I the above words will appear
to a the od to a company had
    M. 15
                или воло и
                                            . Departs old 'oase.CET: file. if
rhare,
         ! but dou't great to not.
          emmi action do
           of 1 co. (compare which a collegene) air steet
          and where
         I PAY BATHON CHE PAGASON CONVICER (ENGLAS YOU')
           TOTAL to delive a dable leads (see dia
         . tout for tun.
         call CLI//DD * a DileRemail a * port-d*)

    obilative en-Clay and local line contact

         Lat. Brestung - 11 So Bres. 1
          or mean = f
                    HORS BORGS IN
           | Concine the resultant '.EC' file.
           in a volume of the a = ab - bads, who
           ! Surfer of lines in that tile a the line
           List obtain mostle aveaked.
           Court the line.
           Appl. $305; marc "75;" R. FalliManes E. *.SEF".
                           . oppmediablion Offic. Seems that
                       DOC TOUTS FOREIGN BEGINS
           ng shiibe wang [10]
              10mm imput 4103: #$
               e. equa: • que: -1
           let 2ctSte5 | * 2ct et * a 200)(cccat) a...
                           .. .. Manago all. of preciting M
           in the effect (not self-1 appears to the
           ! wister cameus car.
           spend 2010, .dl
         EH: ROLLH
         close $100
         I Ster out the minimum fully coupling file.
        cell Milifford & Plindered & 1.55511
```

True F-BASIC

OME

CAUSE SCIENT 1. ExtentS 5 SuchueS

Exit sci

CAU WITH

CAUSE SCIENT 1. TAKE 7 5 KOLMIN)

COUNTS

What does this do? The editor burnches the 'do' rentine which crokes the P-BASIC compiler (called 'FD') with the option to have debug files as well 'The absence of an "FXT" file means that it compiled properly. The 'do' regime then issues the Ste'l command to much compiled version of the program (name ends in 15in').

France shed.

Some Province Province Control on
 Some Production Prof. Conforms Control on Associations
 South Programme Arts of Association for the

Now go into the TB:TRDe deciser and make a copy of the SR (ile, optaming it as FBASIC (the diletter name we used in the 2BAsic).

We am all set Double click on the new paggaza catted fit ore BASICF. A new True BASIC editor activates, Look at the pull down memor. In the Tail programment is one called "DockBASIC". It also has an indicated hot key hight-Amiga-Dr.

Now load or type and eair an F-BASIC program, within this fast, casy, and provertul editor. Use right-Am ga-S1052vs the text file before compiling, and right-Amage-D to compile and run your F-HASIC pro-

What F-BASIC does, it does very very well.

It does overscan and AGA graphics.

It does many neat things directly that other languages require you to do with nasty add on support.

When the running of the compiled program is completed, for True BASIC editor takes over again. The nessage bound to odd for others any messages passed to it by way of the 'couse error' commands.

By compiling this library and naming it TR' and saving it to the TB:TBDo drawer, you can compile and nim an P-5ASIC program by typing the following in the command window of the editor:

du Les Laborese

ilself Golahead, Il will load hist find.

That's it But that's not soon gh. We want world and we shall have it! Clear the horse DASIC editor. Load a new file. That the exitor

Use the 'Find' function to find the string of characters "FORMAT" started in the sea of binary characters. You will find "FORMAT" twice. Each time it is part of a text sequence "Do FORMAT" surrounded by gibberish. Keeping the same number of characters (6), detele "FORMAT" and type "FBASIC". Again this is required twice. The first occurance was the text seen in the editor pull down ment. The second time is the text actually issued to the outer Auriga shell by the editor when the corresponding ment item is selected.

Do NOT save this file to "True BASIC"! Theirs risky. Save this altered binary file as "True BASIC" and keep it in the same drawer as the regular True BASIC. This avoids the need for high rate the startup titles etc., and bails you can if you messed up grams. If they creak, you get told the place where. Just type "to financianber" to 322, was lever) to go to the had line. The SDEC needed files are there and carraiso be used from within the editor with similar strategy.

Load your signal-5 actual file and add this line:

Ethan Ethin Ethi wild knowledg

When you open a shell and type TR: you are in the P-BASICI drawer of FB: was assigned to your P-BASICI directory. Type TBP and you open you new orbitor in the TB: path as this editor detaults to the path but beckenes. ().

The Time HASIC addition allows macros to be assigned to keys and solved as key (flot. 'Do' troutines can town and modity your like observed for common errors or toplace to sets for expanded commands increasel formation.

The very low cost of True BASIC makes this all rather practical tess than the cost of phone support.

-

True F-BASIC

```
1 "FKLDS"
             P BASTO Comp Te Obly - Adition by Roy
M. Nilvaga
. Compile you have as 'Tur in the 'TSTor drawer.
. These is a recommendation of the Trop within the tree.
BASTO edition.
, save the file to the "FRend" returns
Clark the control & withhew Lype rdo FC, billionamed who
Awkless their enter a
! P-BARIC is mask (44%) (Typico use correct case.)
! The Prop taged editor with Launch FR: FR with the
debugger options.
! If the Life subewalup, the debugger leaves a fext file
sead by
I than To previous
1969 Do geogram returns to the existence it the line
purborithation ear.
that the command whedow type "to whimenumbers"
 XUBORES.
s.A: DasicCompile(line$1).FileName3)
  LIERARY "[TRI::brany)Arrigat doma
   lou SileNameS = Trim():TileName..;
   10 FillePanes - 46 them
      SITRY WANT OF C. SE NOWY LCADED PILE
      Hisk made multipliancs
      when ergon to
      Pg=1 4000; neure 1.0:1 & FileNameS, organized ion
THIS IS CREATED BY
        G 080 4703
      130
        close 1100
       (66) 94 \pm i (07 10 FUZe: Do FE, rithmann's
      end when
   and it
   when arross in
        when error in
         иье
        and when
       call COJ(*PB 1 & F1 eXmen & 1 opt-d1).
        Acade 10000 01
        of Zerriors of No. 11117
        let count = 0
```

PC Do F-BASIC Compile Only

```
WHEN ERROD IN
         (i) en #1(() hade *PB: ( a F | envire) ∧ * . (a M).
organization PEXT, CORATOON
          WITHFIRST FORTURE EXCTN.
         do while page ribb
            __ne impob 3100: +9
            14 count a count of
          2555
         Let Bookurs - * From All his Single-combine h.
Reserve a front commercial og pr
        acuud 2000, lot
        ----
        1200 WHEN
        dias4 4100
                        — welt running tarm
       083
       taugo organi. Exposité a l'enhagé
        021: 4.6
       all to
  dough early 1, record 1 & Fromma
end bub
```

FR. Do F-BASIC Compile & Run

```
i isk<u>t</u>bol — 9-BASTO Compo e k kur — Asithom ov Rok
Kultuszo
```

- . Compile the saws as this to the MIDDOM drawer.
- . This is a first gray can called that within the last wastefaller.
- ! Sava the file to the 198: "directory.
- If At the contend without type this T $\epsilon_{\rm s}$ T Legend H and express that aftern.
- ! P BASTO is one- remultive octube content. . . .aze.
-) this Tauc BASLS officer where the \mathcal{C}^{*} (RSSE which has actuaged solution.
- $1/10^{\circ}$ the file strows up, the energy-pleases in the $1/10^{\circ}$ read by
- into a Corgo syram.
- . The De minearon meterns in the salles with the hole number that to five $\xi_{\rm c}$
- Light fire commune will of two type into common cares on

Three ways to make your life easier:



Amazing AMIGA

Amazing Computing For The Commodore Amiga is dedicated to Amiga users who want to do more with their Amigas. From Amiga beginners to advanced Amiga hardware hackers, AC consistently offers articles, reviews, hints, and insights into the expanding capabilities of the Amiga. Amazing Computing is always in touch with the latest new products and new achievements for the Commodore Amiga. Whether it is an interest in Video production, programming, business, productivity, or just great games, AC presents the finest the Amiga has to offer. For exciting Amiga information in a clear and informative style, there is no better value than Amazing Computing.



AC'S TECH AMIGA

AC's TECH for The Commodore Amiga is the first disk-based technical magazine for the Amiga, and it remains the best. Each issue explores the Amiga in an in-depth manner unavailable anywhere else. From hardware articles to programming techniques, AC's TECH is a fundamental resource for every Amiga user who wants to understand the Amiga and improve its performance. AC's TECH afters its readers an expanding reference of Amiga technical knowledge. If you are constantly challenged by the possibilities of the world's most adaptable computer, read the publication that delivers the best in technical insight, AC's TECH for The Commodore Amiga.



AC's GUIDE AMIGA

AC's GUIDE is a complete collection of products and services available for your Amiga. No Amiga owner should be without AC's GUIDE. More valuable than the telephone book, AC's GUIDE has complete listings of products, services, vendor information, user's groups and public domain programs. Don't go another day without AC's GUIDE.

Live better with Amazing Computing 1-800-345-3360

True F-BASIC

The LANGUAGE For The Amiga!

One Amiga language has should the test of time.
his now package represents the fourth major upgraded release or H-Basic since 1988. Packed with new leatures.

or h-Basic alone 1988. Packed with new leatures 5.0 is not fascest and fullest yet. The power of C with the triendliness of BASIC. Concatibility with all Amiga platforms through the 4000 compiled assembly object custowin incredible execution times... testures from all modern languages, an

teatures from all modern languages, an AREXX port, PA, and ECS/AGA thip set apport... Free feith call support... This is the FAST one you've read so much about.

5.0

Supports DOS 1.3, 2.0, 2.1 and 3.0

F-BASIC 5.0134 System \$99.95

Includes Compiler, Linker, Inlograted Editor Environment, User's Manual, & Sample Programs Disk.

F-BASIC 5.0TM+ SLDB System

\$159.95

As above with Complete Source caval DeBugger.

лы констунующей интереторует (констуную (605) 348-0791

P.O. Dec 7785 Hopk Cit. 60 37729 7782 Gond Check or Mandy Order of Wilde Follario, Carl Will Creat Carrier 0.1110 Fue (826) 245-4781 | Charlesse Dednoulor Ingl. med Carlington

DOM:NAME

s.% Hawkedompile(Line&)'.F .ck.are()
LIBRARY *[TFT boly y A *]_ELLibra*

lourileNames - Trins: Permasi.

i= Fr. dCorrect = Ph. Then

Fr. CARL DF ALBERTAN TARTED FOR

Soft manner Fr. dCore =

When error Land

Cock 4100; normal nFR: No. Telegraph, compare Arbitan

TRUT. CREATED and

Close 4100

USC

Close 4100

create compare 1, There: Doc. N. C.Lecarda?

Could when

evaluate

evaluate

evaluate

```
etas arros in
          call (LL)*Delete FRo* & 001examps & 0.FXT*!
         ....
         A^{*}(0) A^{*} \neq 0
        (c) 264 (5) 2 5 & 351 575mm 5 & 5 opt (35).
        spana (1900), 101
        lou ErtNomb - * No occur
         170 7000 - 0
         WREY RELOCATION
          when fluck many AFR: 1 & Cillery (e9 & 1.1x1).
organization PEYE, (R. AUB DED
           SECTION PROPER BEACK
           do will be proper P100.
              __ne impot 4100: 69
              14 Ground - Scutter 3
            こううう
            et Karburg | 1 Frm of 1 a 0 k6 (count) & 1.
website alleger correct in a . 1
           en 🍎 XXX (Co. Ju
         13 W._b.
         cubbe (110)
        call MuringRes w Dileneret & M. Einst
    150
        delegacing to Patrick to Antoniological
         extit sub-
   ond when
   danke - cook to Abend A & FretCots
- a1 \sim Ac
```

can be found on the AC's TECH disk.

Please write to:

Roy M. Nuzzo

c/o AC's TECH

P.O. Box 2140

Fall River, MA 02722

white extending

Compression by DAN WEISS

Compression is a hot topic everywhere today. Computer users want to compress the files on their hard drives to save space. Cable companies want to compress their signals so that they can send 500 channels over the cable they are currently sending 50 channels. Craphic programs have new and even more powerful tools of compression with the JPTG and MPEG standards. Soon, they tell us, we will be able to fit 72 minutes of full motion video and sound on a CD where today we can only fit 72 minutes of sound. Everywhere you look compression is in use. But what is it and how does it work? Lets take a look at compression, by looking at two popular methods used.

A look at common compression techniques

Pul the squeeze on

Compression in the computer sense is taking a file and from it creating a smaller second file that we use used to recreate the first file. There are many ways to sin tak. All methods come down to one simple idea; replace a large amount of information, with a small sense at finding things that are common in the data. As an example the file consisting of

менлики компониция и предуставления в при в при

could be conversed as :

CANADA POPULACION AND ALGORIAN PROPERTY

Where the number proceeding the letter tells have many times that letter should be repealed. As you can see this works out pretty good,

Compression

except when there is a single lotter, then the code takes up more space than the original lefter. In fact if you had a block of text that very few letters were next to a similar letter (it is this article) then the "compressed" tile would be much begger than the original. In compression "lingo" this is know as the degenerate case, and mos algorithms have some some line worse case situation. In this algorithm we "let the air out" of the file by councing race of information that are the sacce.

Counting the cuas of information is known as "Ruo Longin Encoding" or RUE for short. RUE is used to the IEF ILBM standard and is very good where there are long tons of the same value. For this person a two color picture (black and white tor instance) compresses very well where a 24-bit picture (approximately 16-8 million colors) does not. Of course if the whole 24-cit image was un a particular color linear if would compress very well, but usually they are not.

Another advantage of RLE is that if executes quickly and in easy to implement. The following is a break or pseudo-code that implements at RLE compressor.

```
/* Tile compressor */
reson & MTLE;
cuthactent * To
while look and-of-infile;

/* curcher Escaption(10.*%)*/;
if (direction);

// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (direction);
// if (directi
```

The only problem with this code is that it assumes that the program that decompresses the file can left a number from a thereof data. In the provious example let's replace the letter "4" with 1.7H" with 2 and 10" with 3. The data then becomes:

3213212251137(189010 000080080382710 780.1113221321111*

and the compressed versees becomes:

(1807)0018111211461440341355152112241

This is clearly a problem since you can't left the numbers from the data. We can get around this with the following convention. The first byte of the file will always be a count byte. The second byte will always be a data byte. This means that we can coly do none of almost loci characters before we must define a second run of the same character. This way, the odd bytes in the file are count bytes and the even are data bytes.

Mudifying the above code we go it

```
// Fite compressor ?
// Fite compressor ?
// Fite to the confidence of the conf
```

Now we can write the decompressor. The pseudo-code would be:

```
ye with domine present #1

Mode too and of thicker

Became the thicker extent, customet, smaller to

for for this terminate, in-1

Symbol contribe, "bo" examine.
```

As you can see the electory responsibility is thick is a describle chrotice. In most cases it is more important to be able to decompress quickly than to be able to compress quickly. In the case of high speed animation (3) frames per secure, concression is used as a way to get the image to from the hand drove (or CD ROM) chickly (by having less data to load). Once the data is loaded it most be expanded quickly. This alignment in does that.

But if needs a better ability to be odle do all hat is ready random. As mentioned in the beginning the case of every character being different than the last one would result in a doubling of the file. What we need is a way to block out these runs of randomness Taking a page from the IPT ILBM trap ementation of RLE we will do the following:

If the high bit is so in a count byte than clear the bit and copy the number of bytes indicated directly from the file

If the high bit is set set on a count byte then copy the next byte the number of times indicated.

This reduces the exacting on the 127 bit, handles readout cases on whiteher. The modified compressor escapio code lanks like this :

```
/* Tuto come remote with resolute entropers */
markers MALE:
custable(of a t)
resolute(of a t)
resolute
```

Compression

```
terrient (autoble, "Meho", contentioner, purker) :
                                     conformation = 1;
                                      surface surface.
                              75 fear beginning on to a person block 17.
                                      if conferent is it
                                                  of reaction/color carden@color ==
muritar I
                                                               24 wended offer on the
                                                               englischere . 2.
                                                               and the secretary
randomStatoglasodomPours 1! • 0:
                                                               candonúcimo - 126: /
" set blab out ")
Spointiff partition within an authorough condenses to be to
ao zaodou deka uwy */
                                                                   in acouser
ración observatar «
                                                               if the classical many
2221
raido esta ligação acido extraor o 1 e Ay
randitablear in 1895 /* set 71gt bir 4/
for dead (mar fillie, riofer), confendance, confendance, ag
CATAGORDOCOCIC & Co.
randomáticom condescoupt ( = exectár.
                                                               candowCount +-
                                                               A CHARLES ON PARTY
                                           /- fust starting out, treat as remove
                                                  randomentáng (vandometenn) w
CTC CARC
                                                   madrahtura ++,
                                                  surface a concline.
                                      ì
             clas
                         earlastom, or
                         of feerlandman > 1271
                                      fortist front (c.l.s., "Scho", confendence, curles) :
                                      cordanComb = 1
                                      curious a curiffust
```

The code has given a bit, but we now handle random turns of upto 127 characters at a time. In the example string trus change the string from :

78257820131313131414614 (et = (et =

lo:

78287827131888814613138831676361368264A

Which doesn't look smaller beganse we are senting out the numbers, but actor ty uses 5 bytes tess. If the data were more random the savings would be greater. I coking at the degenerate case of total mindomness we only add one byte for every 127 characters. If the file has only one run of four characters act of every 127 then we end up with no not only argument. Any more or larger turn about it some compression. The best case is when each run is 127 characters long resulting in a 63.5 to 1 compression value? This of course does not happen in the real would, but is fun to think about

The de-exempressor does not get much more complicated with the new roles. The pseudo ende beganns :

Look II up in a dictionary

One of the advantages of Rulb is that it can adapt to any data.

This is because it is only werried about the data one byte at a time.

This is also a disadvantage when the data tends to repeat itself over a range of more than one byte. For instance the string:

```
radio den lacio resultabilità i considera a resistrati i con seccio e
```

would not compress at all under the RLS algorithm Excuse every character is surrounded by different characters. On the other hand you can see that the string is simply the words "IN" and "OUP" repeated over and over. What would be great is if we could create a special compression scheme where "IN" was replaced with I and "OUP" with 2. Then the string would be:

1257 (1522 1511522172

A savings of 19 vs 48, better than 2.5 to 1 compression. If the string were longer, then the savings would be begger. We could also apply the Rub algorithm to the compressed tile and gains, little more. The approach of using short codes to replace churchs of the file is known as dictionary based compression (from the best that the codes are looked up). Dutforacy based compression for be very powerful since it on look at target parts of the file 'the problems with this method are two hild. First you must send a copy of the dictionary with the file which messages the size of the file losing some of the benefit at the compression, and secondly changing and building a diminary is not revial and takes time.

The first problem can be abeviated if you combut with a static dictionary that can be used for many files. When using a static



Compression

dictionary if only needs to be built finto the compressor and decompressor, not sent. This is the idea used by tax machines. When defining the Group I fax standard thousands of faxes were analyzed to find typical rurs of white and black dots. When they were Enrished, a static dictionary was released, and built into every Group 3 fax unsating. Here use there is a very night chance that noise on the things fine could scramble the data, each line of the tax is treated as a separate follow. In a perfect world, the whole fax would be one stream of data, but if a code gots disauged then count bytes could be read as data and sing versa resulting in chaos. Treating each line separately limits the damage to a single line.

It would seem that every fire is very different and that a simple RLE algorithm would be better but the dictionary based compression works very well, but only for faxes. If you try to apply the fee dictionary to regular data. The results are not as good. As you would expect this is typical of all dictionary based compression methods. An column dictionary for one (i.e. is no, optimal for another

How take do you build an optimal dictionary? In the case where there is a logical unit of information, like seeds in a sentence, a dictionary can be built from these units, much like in the "IN/OUT" example. In a highest where the data appears random what you choose for the entries in the dictionary don't malter. Dur'l matter? you say. No. it doesn't really matter. Figure for key Abraham

metched. Clear the better power to the last character read and status as are

What this does is continue to brild longer and longer codes based on what has come before. This is prefective picking up come of characters that depeat. But words. It may exam very inefficient to add a new code into the diet character every character to group of characters encoded but it has two advantages. The first is that you never know when a sequence of data tell resection By building a large table your standard regard characters excused a very good characters of betching the some sequence again. Using this method you can even about the some sequences like depetitive postases (such as "I have a decora" from Martin Dather King In's famous secochi. It also is very good at encoding long times of the same data "The depeting string of AO (as in NOXOXOXOXOXOXOXO) would not be compressed by RTE encoding. But the LXW version would first save the X then the Chien the codes for XO, XOX, OX, OXO and finally XO. All together the data would be reduced to sever codes, a significant savenge.

The second reason to encode all of the combinations is so that you do not have to send the dictionary along. Remember one of the disadvantages of dictionary based compression is having to send the dictionary. By using the a well defined method for creating the dictionary from the data go man area of the dictionary from the data go man area of the dictionary from the data go man area of the dictionary from the data go.

Soon, they tell us, we will be able to fit 72 minutes of full motion video and sound on a CD where today we can only fit 72 minutes of sound.

Lempel and Joseph Zey (the Land Z of LZW compression) showed in the late seventies that you can create a useful dictionary on the fly by looking at the file.

Lempel, Ziv and Weich

1.7W (Lempel - Ziv - Weich) compression is the backbone of much of the general purpose (the compression today - the modern V42,biv compression method is based on LZW and the CIT and TITE graphic formals use if as well. The idea is deceptively a mple ye represents a major previously. The basic algorithm, works as follows:

Crestlers dictionary array with some quother of writies (2K to 4K emples to typical). Assume that the table starts with entry 256 because entries 0 to 250 am assumed to contain themselves (to only 250 contains 250). Rate the first two hytes in the file. Place the combination of the two hytes tell the dictionary or the first entry. Since there was not a march for the pair in the dictionary originally, output the first byte and shift the second one down. Read the next byte. Does the outfar new Jobit a combination that is in the dictionary. If not, do as the first time. If it does match a combination in the dictionary, then keep moding data until you can be longer make a match. Then make a new code out of all the data and output the last orde that was

How's it done?

Compliand to our first example we start with:

The first two contractors are read in. Simos to endes exist wat, the first [A] is ou put and the combination [AA] is made on tryin to begin 256. Now the third 'A' is read in: Combined with the second 'A' it. makes 'AA' which is ende 256, so we read in another byte hoping to: first 80 even larger match. We don't so we patput the code 258 in 1 place of fAAI, take the current puffer of fAAAI and make stende 257. Then we remove the first two facts since they have been purply and read in the next character. Reading in the fifth character, we get "AA". in the buffer. Since we have a match for [A|A] we read the usest Character lioping for a conger model. The sixth distractor is an "A" sothe buffer is now 1A A.A.C. This matches code 257 so we add another. character. The seventh character is also ann An There is go bodd for 'AAAA' so we output 257, cosete code 256 and remove for code. 'A & All from the buffer leaving. All the next place of data is '91, i Combined with the 'A' we get 'AB'. There is no code for this so we. have to curput the 'All by itself and create code 25%. The gest 12% combines to make 1881 there is no code for this either so the first 101 (4) output and ISBI becomes rode 200. Next is an IAI the IBI in the baller.

Сощргению

and the "A" make "BA" which has encode. Code 241 is created and the "4" is corput. Next to at "A". "AA" is a code we know so we try for more "AAA" is known as well so we continue. "AAAA" is also know so we try for five "A"". We don't have a code to: tilve "A" also we out put code 258 and stoats code 262 with first "A"s.

Let's stop here a minute and make a table of what we have done.

Input	Dulp r	Code Table
1AA1	'A'	256 = 'AA'
'AA'	256	$257 - (\Delta \Delta \Delta)$
'AAA'	257	256 = "A A 4 A"
'H'	1A1	$259 - 1\Delta B^*$
.R.	161	260 - 1887
W.	.B.	261 = 'BA'
'AAAA'	2,8	267 - 15 A A A A A

As you can see G paid of flatter for creating the code 258 carlier. At this point any trace: 'A''s from two to five characters can be encoded by a single code.

But how does it look troop the other end? How does the decomposition recreate the file? Working only troop the data in the tile we will recreate the dictionary and the Co. The compressed file to.

PACE 95 (1257) ABB (259) 5

The decompressor starts with an empty dictionary. Reading the first 'A' the decompressor places it in an entry buffer Thoroxt orders [25%]. This means that the compression program found a metch or. the ecoud character. Since the first character is an IAI and the second and third characters were the same as the first and second, the first two characters must be the same. The decompressor adds a second "A" to the buller area creates code 256, which if then only de not leaves 'AA' in the buffer. The next piece of data is a code as well so again the new character must be on "A". Code 297 is greated and comput. The next piece of data is an 'A'. Since this is not a code, then we know we need to flush the buffer. The code \$58 is created and the buffer is finished except for the 'A' just read in brinkly the 'A' is output. The next character is a 'B'. Again since this we character pade, the code 25% is created and the buffer is flushed except for the 131, which is partput. The next 181 repeats the process. The code 258. garges the buffer to be loaded with the first character from the code. Code 281 is created from the '6' and the first 'A' in code 258. Now the entire entry (or endo 2.4) is loaded and output

As you can see, the dictionary is recreated on the fly from the order of the data and the rules used to create it. While the explanations can get a bit lengthy it actually works out to be a straight forward algorithm. It is very good at compressing files that have recelltive data in them. Text files are coaled with repetitive data as atomaty graphics files. For example, a black and white file that has a gray partern (every other bit is black) does not compress using an RLE augustom. But as shown by the "XOXOXOXO" example earlier, 1.2W will go better and better of compressing the file until 1 tran take very large counts, at a time. This ability to adopt to the data is what makes it so power for.

What's the difference

When we first looked at discionary compression we noted that the best results come when you understand the data you are compressing. I ZW does well even when it knows nothing about the data. But if we look at the data, very otten we can 'help' the 12'W algorithm. The best case of this is called horizontal differentiang. If you look at 24 bit pictures, they tend to leafure gentle transitions from one color to another untilse Delake Paint pictures, which other sharp contrasts. If you think about if the transition from light to dark red is the same as from light to dark blue except on the color. To lake advantage of this, ser take the data and preprincess it.

Face the value of the first pixel and subtract it from the second pixel string the original first pixel and the difference between the first and second as the second pixel. Compute the third pixel by subtracting the original second pixel from the third pixel. Continuing throughout the file you will reduce some fings. In places where there is a gentle even change, you will end up with long strings of the same value, which compress very well. Gradations of all colors now look the same (and compress with the same codes) because the change data instead of the color data is locing recorded. In the case where the colors are reaction, then the data is reaction either way, in effect, this becomes a wing win situation for very little effect. The file is easy to reconstitute of an I has been incompressed. Simply take the first pixel and add it to the second. Add the second to third and so on.

More later

Well that concludes an overview of two of the more popular methods of data compression. There are many others, and there is even more to LZW than what we covered, in another issue of AC's Torin we will hold at implementing these and other compression algorithms on ICP, Until then, keep in lough through this magazine or was interpret at darry@sloc.com.



Complete source code and listings can be found on the AC's TECH disk.

Please write to:
Dan Weiss
c/o AC's TECH
P.O. Rox 2140
Fall River, MA 02722

A Date with TrueBASIC by T. Darrel Westbrook

We use calendar dates in many applications. Working with dates requires planning regarding their use internally in the program and how we display or use them in a program. We must check dates entered by application users for accuracy. The checking process must make allowances for the day of the month, whether it's a leap year, and how you would like to display the date. Personally, I dislike cryptic date displays that are difficult to read at a glance. Consider 01-07-93. Is it 7 January 1993 or 1 July 1993? A displayed date (on screen or printed) should be easily read, like Ulul 93, and the format should be user selectable. With the ability to determine the day of the week, you can write applications that build calendars, display full date information, preform scheduling functions, etc. This article explains a True BASIC. module that supplies these attributes for your programming use.

> I designed the True BAbIC Date Module, outlined in this article, for nowimum flexibility. It rejures such that date information to the calling program for use on screen or on a printed. medium. The date incomation is also usable for sort keys. Additionally, this article highlights a work around for a bug in the Amiga True BASIC language date functions, which is present. indight whe've 1.0 and 2.3 of the language. Finally, till discussion much see and how you can cheapty, code wise, trap a lot of general input errors.

'82 Jan 94' is the system date, which is a 'Sunday'. I used a date format of UDDINYY.

You can use lasting I to test the Date Modmecapabilities. The Global Mocalesativoutines, ferror reset and 'make lemon', are nonreserv for the Date Module to finaction properly and must be including in your programs. Reference lines 93 through 114 for these two subroutines. The Date Module is: 12sting 2. Time numbers are for reference

Throughout this article I will reference a 'date template'. The date (emplate is any combanation of day, month, and year expressed as Der DD for day, MM or MMM or MMMM for month, and YY or YYYY for

year. The date into the converts any mass combination of the date template into upper case. Later, I'd discuss what each part of the date temptate represents. But first, calendar background will provide his torical ineight behind the structure of the Date Module.

A calendar, according to the Encycloped is Britannica, "List mesons of grouping days in ways can evient for regulating of the Life and selegious observances and ten historical and scientific purposes." An ideal calendar would be find to the movement of the moon obases, seasonal events, and religious buildays. Astrological events, which happen every year but are slightly different each year, are the base for most religious additions. For example, the vertical equinox is the base for the Christian Faster holiday. The vertical equinox occurs when the sun passes morthward over the equation. It makes the first day of spring and is generally around 2. March. The exact occursion of the many Christian holidays use the Faster holiday as a basehor. It is easy to understand why this was important to religious balidays, like the Jewish Passover, are determined by their relationship with specific astrological events, like the vertical equinox.

by February 1990, Pope Gregory XIII, issued a proclamation that brought the vernal equinos back to 21. March. The proclamation shollshed for days that had accumulated over the paracenturies. The Pope added the tendeys to 613-doter to make if 163-doterhor after the Fearl of 81. Prancis, which occurred on 5 October. The 365-2412 days per year heading the old fullar calendar year length of 365-2422 days per year teplaced the old fullar calendar year length of 365-25 days per year (the convet value is 365-24199). This was a difference of 0.0078 days horr the old fullar calendar (used since 45 B.C.) and resulted in 3.12 day error for every 400 years. This convection eliminated three out of every text centernia, lesp year to the Julian calendar. This change is to by exception terminal year that is evenly divisible by 400 is a leap year. For example, the year 1000 is a loop year, but the contempal year (900 taxot).

Leap years nappen every four year (years that are everify divided by four) besides the contential leap years. The year 1996 and 1896 are both leap years. If you calculate dates before 15 (2) there is 40, you would need to allow for the changes made by Page Gregory XIII's problemation. I could get quite involved. The Date Module uses I January 1991 as the outoft to simplify the program. I disn't have any need for dates before 1900, but I didn't want.

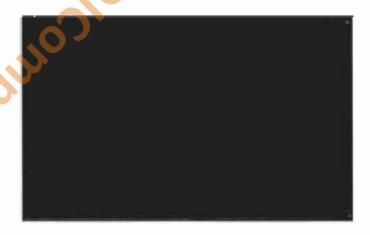
to build to mach limitation into the need, de The module determines if a year is a scap year in the subroutine (see lines 97° los 11) and sets the leap. Bag variable to either one (leap year) or zero (noo leap year).

You can use the Date Module to establish a specific date to uplate for use on him your programs. You can allow the user to change the date template by using the Change Date Format subroutine. For a given date, the module subroutines return like day of the week (bunday brough batterday) and a day of the week number (I formigh V). The day of live week another specific states.

suitable for determining weekdays for scheduling programs, calendar, generating programs, etc.

The Data Module returns similar information for the month (i.e., numbers 1 floorigh 12 and docespooding on resion) January finding December). Month abbreviations (i.e., Jan. Feb, etc.) are also available for your programming use. The subspace one provides live sortable dates for internal program use. They are the string torin of maid VYYYDDD. (The date template is the format used by passe date to arrange the order of day, month, and year in rungate. The occorder of the individual items in the date template is as internating to the location of the De, Mayand Ye. The module will accept angle or multiple Ds for the day. The subspacing half single digit day with a leading blank for a single D character in the date template. For multiple Ds it gods the single digit day with a leading zero. The month format is similar to the day determination.

The date lemplate determines the returned mostly formal and where the parse receive searches the input string for the month. If the template has one or two Ms, it will return the date as a two digit out rothe month. If your date template has three Ms, the date returned will have a three oneracter month (like Juny. When the Ms in the template number tout or trace, then you get the full spelling of the month. A similar operation occurs with the year, but shell only accept two and four digit



Change Template, See Template, System Date, or Date

Above right: The cli overlay.

years. Therefore, the only valid year input is YY and YYYY lemplate. The thilds a characteristic point of the date template format. If there are other combinations or formats of dates you would like returned to your calling programs, it is easy to modify the Date Mosaile to get exactly what you want, bince the date template deletimes the contents of no date, you probably shouldn't change it. You can change any of the other returned variables without affecting the Date Module performance or you could add another variable to the argument list of the parse_thresults.

The parameters obtouring (lines 334 through 510) will recognize program impale, hat contem date template delimiters. A date delimiter is a printable character that separates the day, month, and year. The produle uses the delimiter to formal the returned date values (12), etal dete Et. The most common definition is the description relinus slight between the day, month, and year. For example, the program code converts 1, at 93 to 01-07-93 for a date-temptate of DD-MM-YY. The Date Module will recognize any printable character except an alphabet letter. on a number as a date temporte decipoles. If you have several doll millers in a given template, the program will recognize them all, but will use only the last one in the template string as the delimiter for the module. When you use the Date Module in a True BASIC program, lines 202 brough 226 initialize the module. The SHAREd variables flines 232 through 215) are self-explanatory. The Max_Day supporting and the date function are PRFVATE to the module (lines 2:6 and 217). These two are not calcable outside the Date Module. I Gid this to prevent obanging the year, maxiday imilifector, and learn flag outside of module control. Hygo wan't paddress these procedures outside the limits of the module, remove the PRIVATE statements.

Lines 2'8 firrough 225 imitialize Date Medule variables. The Change_Date_Formal? supporting (line 294) initializes the date templatevariableslength, lengthm, lengthy, delamiter, user date format, and other_date_string. Insed these variables throughout the module as module specific global variables. It cuts down a lot of code overhead when you SHARE variables within a module. I have treliated a small

subsculing the _Dake_Formal, to return the convent templain to the calling program.

if you want to find allow your Date Module with a different template, change line 224 to the template you want to use. You must also change the product date string warrable, line 2.25. If used one order date string wariable to resolve conflicts that cord tour user input, it is found a described to resolve conflicts that cord tour user input, it is found a described must be one each at D, M, and Y. The DMY chandlers information subrout resimple decisions regarding user input when it disearch exactly materiate date template or other input parameters. The parsolidate is abstroutine. The 324, uses the unlergaste string to resolve a user input oate to the date template. This subroutine parsolarly date input (like user input) that does not originate from the Computer system. The date module gets the computer system date from the System. Date abbouting. You must be cautious when you use, he Amig. This PASIC date functions. They date functions below a software bug that can make your system date seen inaccurate.

For GASIC has two hull in date functions. They are and date, the date function returns the current machine date in the torm of YYDDD, which is a Juhan date format, and dateness the YYYYMMDD terms. The Amgs. The BASIC version does not recognize less years.

It manages dates well until 29 Feb of a loop year. On that day the language will be upon 1 Mark of the leap year in roun then on the class returned by True BANC is one day off throughout the consider of the loop year. Both to return (date and idales) are off by one day.

On 31 Decisy the leap year, True BASIC gets confused and finally realizes that comething is wrong. It returns the data YYYYD .00 for the date! (unclious oil YYOO) for date functions. If it is the only instance when True BASIC returns about furtherday. When the user-cateria monlessy year do not the system date does not reflect a loop year, the larguage will return valid date. The code from the date! function (I nos 249 to 293) inflisting 2 corrects from True BASIC software bug. The bug is not present in the IBM version of the larguage. Deteit times 245 to 274, from use this code for the IBM machines. Although the IBM True BASIC version does not need this code, the code will force on as

outlined in this article in an IBM compatible machine.

You can test this software bug by using a utility that allows you to change the Anaga system sale like TimeSet 2.0, by De wid Holt. It you don't have one of these Public Donain, date/time setting programs, then use the CLI programs, sate. Stom a CLI, type:

date 57 Seb 53

which is a leap year Just to see in the system acceptor, the data, type in data which should display becomes 294 eLRD plus the pur-

Left: The Date Module screen.



most fime. Low the Annge's multi-tasking capabilities and have True BASIC up and coming. From True BASIC command input screen (poses 52 while in the True BASIC editor), type;

print dateS

ed-ich will pend out 19/9330, which translates to 1 Mar 93. You can check the YYYY0130 True 3ASCC output by setting the system date (6.5)-Dec 92. Because that the Am go 0006 date program with retacted dates before 1 Jan 78. This is the date the software recognizes as the base. The of its existence. The Date Module does not share this limitation. If will accept dates between 1 January 1700 to 31 December 200.

The Date Module Date Data subrought returns the following information to the calling program:

year, the numeric year in YYYY formal month, the traineric month file, I through 12, day numeric day of the month julian, Julian date in the YYYYDTD format, months. bill alphammenic month name. like June, m_shows, obbreviation for the receith, like Jun, downfactor, numeric day. I to 7 (Sunday to Salurday), dow_raine6, alphammenic say of the week, like Sunday, rin date5, date based on the module date lengths. sor!_date5 , YYYYMMDD forcia:

As you can see, any program which uses dates out use the Date Module. The program also uses a novel morals to pass error information back to the calling program without creating a continue error.

Thin BASIC has three global variables that it uses for error reporting. They are EXI (NT), EXTATES, and EXTYPF. These are coronally null and zero, but when an error occurs they are set to the line number, the type of error and the error number. Appendix C of the True BASIC Reference Manual lists all the language but I in error information. Since the language is expandiable, there are commands that allow you, the programmer, to create your own error maps and handlers.

To create your own error treps you use the WHEN ERROR IN ... USP ... AND WHEN structure. If you cause an error, by using the CAUSE ERROR or CAUSE PX-CEPTION commands within this structure the program will not experience a fatal runtime error and slop the program. By using the subroutines error neset, and

in ake_error, you can cause an error of your choosing, then check the EXLINE\$, EXTYPE\$, and EXTYPE variables in your calling program. If EXTYPE is anything bit very an error of secretype has obtained. Using these global variables receives you from passing cares massages back and forth from calling rout has to the module and back again.

The 241's an example of how this module handles error management. If the value of the system date is zero, then the system date is not

C notice to the contract of th

Selected as the best professional productivity software at the last two North American Amiga Developers' Conferences, the SAS/G Development System now includes C++.

If you are correctly using another commercial C compiler, call now for details on our special trade-in offer!

For more information and to order, call SAS Institute at 919-677-8000, ext. 7001.

SAS and SASC are registered Constraints on trademarks at SAS hasting of her in the 1.56 and other sources $\mathcal F$ indicates 1.54 registration. Other based and provide transverse to register at temperatures on trademarks of thickness to the constraints.

JHJ.

SAS Institute Inc. SAS Campus Drive Cary, NG 27513

set. There is no corror built into the longuage that reports that the system date is not set. The P41 creates an error by passing an ercor number and an error message to the make_error a door line. This subroutine sets EXITYPE in P8 and the PXTYPES to PComputer system date is not set? The EXITYPE variable is set, to ofther line 104 or line 109, depending on the magnitude of the Pxtype in the colling routine which only needs to speck the PXTYPE to determine if the system date is set. Time 325 and lines 506 to 509 are extended to using this technique to pend elegates in your program.

The True BASIC Date Module is this actors should be a valuable addition to your programming library. The Date Module will decrease your programming time and provide iterable by in bandling date variables. It and the cross methres are valuable tools to and to your True BASIC library.

Listing One

```
with the some most concerning can Dual date according
                Person and #119-11. Cont. Charles Mana News R. 1989.
               Religious to the world of terminal Common parties.
5 . AGE CONTRACTOR FOR
6 :
2.1
0.00

    (325) Tennovic Otter Contant 1 (No. 1, 4, 3).

             contaction at 18, 20
                    14 at 1865 to 24 (110, 25).
                     [2] M. P. G. G. G. G. and J. S. Phys. Lett. 18, 21 (1997).
                 STIRLS FOR CLAUSE FOLL)
                 CNETS - 100000 1777 (4) 05
                                    1.5
1.6
                                          work, CompacificEcopy from date (1-to vite), 1933-
   9
                                            1041 (1940) (1941) 18. 250
40
                                            The Mark St. Communication of
                                           CS I Change for a School (cs)
:1
                                             talographic in the interest of also discourse.
                                          Caracteristic (affordation of the Helphanest, $.2)
 13
 44
                                           deal Child Esteph 0. (
×°
                                              14 10 . . 4
                                    100.1
4.
•••
                                    *** (3)
28
                                    DE importante.
24
                                            Camb Cod Fend Workelly and hope)
 ٢
                                         TABLE Tracker Date tomp Alle practices of the practices and the practices of the practices 
:
                                            14 d. m. avadaž, 6, 23
                                          CA , then we (M) which any \{a_i\} to contains " \theta_{i+1}
30
                                              COLUMN TO LA FAMILIA
500
                                              COT BOY N
25
                                              CLEAR
 25
                                      C41.
```

```
37
      LAURE TERRETORISTS
٠॥
 u
           CM CO-LOGICAL STREET, ASS.
40
           CATA (red en 20), ren lost e tronscille 10 Allahough A
41
           Communication in Record large large to profit mind to, in
.,
٠.
            OFF HYLL
÷.
            CORRE
45
     UMAS PEVATED DATE:
. .
           ...
          ومتفقيق ومشيخة إلتستين بالمالية والمتارية
43
           75 A Set Carle Corner (section).
49
            DALL COLDERS for A more dames A not be the wear ear
56
on et al North and think dow_banks is not fill 6, as
           CALL Combusers, and a Cate Terran of the services A
7.764.11
52
           CMC Contentions in involves a backfilling a
-, -, 12, 31
43
           Call College intraces any styling confirming, 10, 11
٠1
            CONTRACTOR DISCOURSE
. .
            the River .
            2000
      CASE COURSE
-:
           DALE Com Comp. Promet Inter 1984.
38
- /
              Class !
٠.,
           TAME OF the Chicago distributing the door or appears
٠,
ocifik atminga, film
         CALL Control (0,05)
52 €
65
               17 Leastein Steak ( - There Gill's)
Si
              CALL purse_east off.year worth.day:
               CIL CAP
6
               Blackpan Color
                   3.12
  \mathcal{L}_{\omega} in Eq. ( ) where \mathcal{L}_{\omega} is the second constant of \mathcal{L}_{\omega} is the second constant \mathcal{L}_{\omega} in \mathcal{L}_{\omega}
                 PORTAL Company (More improved a real error in Alich S.
now of the carbon as 22 february
26
                 the distribution of \omega_{\rm p} between the \omega_{\rm p} and appears being
the targethres of A we simple A for A
                 C_{\rm S} , then we get the data and the of the inequality
\alpha
Domination to the Committee
                  CACL Companies was a second of A and A

    * ($(y) in) | in the active contact with stiff for the Strayer W.

6.5.0,80
                 Charles and the chiral day (Lorent Yvysia) of
this because $ 6 think, 0, to
                  gotal Certile (governor data, of the should also see
ಪಡೆಗಿಗೆ ಒತ್ತದಚಿತ್ ಕಿಗ್ಗಾಕಿ ಕೆಲ್ಲೇ
2.1
                  Dally Continue Tody of the sweek symmetric of the S
Horesen, in or an due to humanday, and 114. F
                  CAST Central to be shapful till stekning up till
case altery were all the individual facilities and all and all a discussions as

    *.1% . *

28
                  CALL Common to obtain a caste will hapte for
    ing a spainwise. It is 10 % that extend 6.50,0,00.00
×-:-
               11.5
5.9
                 the distributions in the flux community 4, 5)
...
                 CAST Center (1) is the November Light (
               200 17
5.0
-1
              Name Compact in Propose Many lates for Association 2 (1), 1;
. 2
               304 v. Cart 202
               64 1 337 a
. .
```

```
CLEAR
0.4
III-
          2000
Пč
     03000 KT4H
II.
         : at 41:
          EXCT DO
98
89 SEC FELECT
90 2000
9 160
91 EXPONENZA
ST MORETING CORES
94 COTTON BASE C
48 (10) kizzoz<u>i</u>niaku.
§5 PREFERENCE
         PROSE EXCEPTION OF A PROOF EXCEPTS offer them.
55
    타고 백태의
100 Exp 208 in theodical fluored present t
 of 900 have letter (numbro):
1.72
      in Francisco - Ultimore
:55
           WHEN coron in
                Глобы веков: а
104
105
           .15.3
 26
          204 0 61 63
 347
      0.5.0
         SERV Among an
           CAUSE ERROR of bogs
159
110
          363
          2740 AL 63
11.
112
       CAD 1.7
 DELICE AND
                  I suc of image order!
 14 FICT MODITAR IN A medical 10 Legel 11.
115 .
116 il auppere sala out, mis
117 .
 (file IP K-ry tribit (rink, n$).
 14
     STY OUTSON TOFF"
128
      Cara publics

    LET 150 - 40 it substitute the or the of the active.

1.21
 22
       astrodatosas za €, 34
       With recent $15.50 to earline ingra box
 2.3
 27
        1701 FS = **
                                imitiation reteam stains
 25
                              ! forevir long
          630 Octaber 3
                           foregularian calls
126
         CEL COMMODINGS, in CIRC Terror (1991) - Personal
127
 20
           5 50 50 5
 29
           (x)
100
             CET KEY keyhodi
131
              SELECT CASE Other sale.
             0880-6, 13, 52 to 127
132
                 IFR Reynorde No. 72 and Royalton et 126 cacco
 33
  44.
                     ारण të = carë(keytice): primudide dhe:
 .5
..6
                                        na<sup>th</sup> obered #1
                     LEC 10 - 77
 137
                   INC 17
138
                   DATE DO
 - 9
             CASE ouse
 418
                   . Liv oğula
 :::1
              ERCHART ALC: Y
          ......
 142
```

```
SI JOH CASI Reymody
111
          08/00 to 100
                                    10 BF and DBL Navoube
               IF c:1 - 40 Class
14.
                  80c/p 100.035
110
147
                  it sound be?" I tacks on - I no be
14.0
                   William Limit (temperatural) I take the Labor
incoming above,
1 3
                  SET COLOR 1 : Llarge culton, (cast 1 cm)
                  ESC MARGING (1997) and
111
100
                  THE ATT PROBABILITY OF THE PROPERTY AND A
183
                  $125,000 B. Brow, and 1 + 0+ 05 to 2007/00/01/20
Liver as the ourses in sing-
. . .
                  PRINT : S &
                   DEI KOI - polikili i istremen inchi mi
1.5
109
               ESU OF
           : A:81 ·
157
                St. Other programs
180
1 - 1
                    TP onto this \alpha = -1 and limited \beta = 0 then the
-7 - **
110
                    tibar exil
141
160
                 GHE AT LET
1 . .
               TXTT DG - Fyit at character is in
1.,
           CASE #2 25 121
                                  is princible characters.
                SEC COLOR D
11.5
136
                SECULIOS DE CONTROL.
167
                1.61 a$ in $150, who must then
148
               30 P. C. 2003 (ms, 10h) (80 Her (https://doi.org/10.17.2)
                PRINT OF
17.7
               IF Jensess - 90 often about the force a smooth to-
yex stoing locath
              TELEGRAPH COLUMN TO THE CONTROL OF THE COLUMN TWO
171
172
           determination
15.5
                    en externed union in not allowed by
2012/03/20/2017
           RMIN SELECT
190
      LOID . Mid of following lower
     SEL COMMUNICATION
177
      John GHS (08 1684) inf (100 00) #05/07 (102 0
       THE APPLICATION AND A
178
r·.
       FOR ICS - countries)
to / CME 898 : the of 'KeyImput'
191
168 (4th Centier (cist 3, now, Pen Coton).
100 FRT ACIDS Pay Oblot 1 (hange test folia)
184 FET CURSOR DOM ind (480 Jan 1221/2012/02/2012) (781
180 CARRO DAIS
186 (3.0 9.0)
                                      Minter of the Company
190 SES Richer
18-
     00
                                A situate hardward buffler
183
         18 loss impatations
                               , cell and keymons ingut
140
             see as he
12
             om wost juk.
                                 get moute appeal and
18%
          0730
187
            GEO MODES j.k.i. . gat sodan. Tani Tan
194
           11: 11
            This is ward that key into the test 7877 SUE
14.
19% TWO SUP-
                               9 00.3 01 EuClina
```

Listing Two

```
198 x05100F Code
    99 : Jude Madule for Irus BASIC, Ariga Markins 1.6
100 . Comes all adday to Lambia Missbergh. 1980.
202 SEARE month 10 Thinker are early Mediciary, business.
                                                                    , day of the week
202 Setator Greek
    04 SEA D. Sala_dava () variable
 APP OF ARROHALDBY IS a non-loop your man days in a month
 ANY START THE CHYS$ I THOU YEAR TON GLOS AND ADDITION
 20) SEARE in captor's threating extendiental in collectation of the
Jan all the week
 COR SHARE ISLITING ! MACE = to I. Took year, - This resident
 ewar.
 20% Street Personal Committee of the United Code_date_toomst8
SIN START Profite it minter of Mission heldescalabilities access
200 SSARB Compthed it combenies that on the lower place_formula
 211 SERRE USCO_date_correct() date formet, PONYTH, PREVENTY,
VIMPLOFON, which
2.00 \times 140 \, \mathrm{Co} derivior signature, 40.00 \times 100 \, \mathrm{cm} or the 10.00 \, \mathrm{MeV}_{\odot} for
bad pattimed date.
214 SHORE colinit time! Thirde of erails well in a date.
 219 thates delimited: . Single character to econylie duty. Lena
 TO KIED MAP CONTINUES.
 " / FETVATION HAVAS
218 ! icitialite variaties
    20 ( 01 (0.524)) - 12029313031300031300133001
  (21 ) (01 max | du. 02 | 12 (283 1203 1203 1313 1313 130))
 gan fort more of a discussion theoretics in Hugebon
                                                                                                                                                                                                           Spri.
Nagr

    Pitty - A qualifications on situal Bayer/Legs

 122 of daws - 1 Sunday Konday ToestayWedgewley
the reduce of the day statutings
 224 for lower_Mana_formule = nephroxesh
$2,000 order bate strong. A 3955
226 Calab Change_Data Formationer Water complete in million in 125 car
contrations.
2005 Then be encount in early All Torkshipus
228 ECB Oct_Data Formed (minimus).
229 Let Surings widson test formats
220, 340,000
99-607.69 \times 100_{\odot} \times 10
272
                         ारण xç _ _ mietesi
                               LET year - we do not n
733
234
                             Let mouth a validation of the
                                del Say - - values 7:8 /
 الكامل فيطي المعارضة والمعارضة والمسترين المنافق والمنافقة والمناف
257 தரை சுரு
738 DEE COLECE
    3.0

    skuzupuchis 123. Computer byttpt dane ik not ket.

  .70
                             1 (vaf (3a (4$) = 0 (0)km
                                  inches a reverse research to subscipulation system cable is not
```

```
...2
           200112-21-1
245
        ZND TT
766
        MALL coron total - detail TS global error mislant
245
. . E
        . Writing July Doe June EASIN ALLAS Schooling Flor
 . .
248
       IF dateS now will did finner it donn no lewb year, TB tatos
CANADATA
           ust day in 30 % 30 Dec of thep year to per mind as
SSSSSSSSSSS
           DEPlace the List I will be syncholing the entry year 1.2
250
251
           LSD year - religiates (10.1-1)
152
           மேட்ட் Haut_Day (year)
 43
        tiva ... duby implied 31 dec et a leap year
          1 C. day | vol. (Artist [7:5])
454
25%
           DWI more bill, lear (on led (5) $1).
256
           1ET years - ve (peres 1:4):
267
           CALL Has Day (year)
158
           is longified - 1 them , this is a long year.
.50
              GIT KIT DARK ARREST.
zm.
860
                      economicbes no licon in un lift 20 debiech.
262
                    . Take PASCO believer that in Lebia in
263
                   ! Coap year is 1 Mar to that year.
264
              1 ASB, 2
                   Hoday of 25 Mars Characters
             COST LIN A
260
267
                 TABLE TOOK dates:
                              ope of CASE month
             DED SEE301
268
247
          -2.0 -3
                             . eat of 'IF long flag = "
200
       CAD 1.4
                        # and 00 has dates[0:8] -nc100* ...
27
200
        ! lead on Strings Morey Hat Collections 2.8
277
        . Coppor topp top known date$ function and.
276
298
      300 million - mainger 18553", year' a coings (1651, reath)
Austinotic 491, Jayl.
226
        900 toke detek
277.7
            TEC day - day -
278
            IP cay - 0 than.
279
              LEC matter \bullet mouth + 0 is then young to the first, we
 he does will be not asset
95.0
              Telephone (validates) 2 (autob*2 leaded) 42 [1
351
             20212 112
        FRT. 5:73
282
283 MODE DZE . and decimation intents:
1 (1/14) (1. 1 Charles كي المحلي (1/14) (1. 1 Charles كي 1/14) (1. 1 Charles كي المحلود المحلود المحلود المحلود

    1 CO Off COSts (124) *Car a format atting (1) a durings

& folio chargestie. C
286
      CST comings, to a broadlockedte ring$1;
       if lenderings) = 0 than TAUGE FXCTETION 124, *Date
Communicating (is strings and is unacceptable, "
1.02

    (iii) Ab = 7.7 ( laitealist atrangement leading blant

        er delimi erş - 🕶 () bi ialılı Adlanını delder
z III s
490
        157 - - 1
291
        FOR 1-7 55 /
292
           SELECT CASE tillage () got communed of string
193
            CASA *Y*
-94
                 11 142 - 15
295
                call tipl_Softia.
290
                 TUTTOR'S LOSS SHOPE
297
                107 longitary a contract if the entrace type of
SKILL LE SCHAD
29 -
            0243 *21
```

```
11.1.20
299
                CASE Condition Com-
300
                187 da Lica o PMA
•0:
                137 language - termber
                                          detents he take of
year to return
           C445 -10
362
                Total and in Pipe
3.04
30.3
                CMC, Then Pestings
                ESC 48 = 45 6 *01
                LBT Toogstad - country I determine type of
31.9
          COSSCIPTED COMPANIES IN A Delimination character
                APP (=1)mit erS = s[rem] it and only the least
3.54
Culinitize toward
                130 i = 1 - 1 ! hetchy fre
mede:__lum__sucings_character.
111
               The minimizer of a character to allow for
delimite-
:17
           RMC STARTE
       DEST A
514
       or including them a Cotton IFT polimet Flam a Sleive
trædei di _2554 - 1
       If two play is for largely = 4 Chan ! Longth year \delta X
-1
315
          IF therefore we will be a
                                    in Terratific remain the
             IF tempths we have been below in them
327
318
                : Icagte day CY
3 3
                uST Lack_pass_compat6 = strongs
61.01
                pur order_dube_atrings wids
771
                COLUMN TO STATE
             TKD 111
722
          2ND 07
323
374
       34F-17
     - WARRING EXCELLINGS 124 Date former toring (n. & coming)
2.2
& for its uper depth (10 a.c.)
126
      Sam tiral wheil is
           FOR courses a 1-1 country of aller of times to H, so to
107
occurs.
176
           POR R-mil to Lamits: ! timb #3 (m. tå
326
              is island, was then LEC countries countries + 1
PG 1 1 7 7 1 1 5 8
از د
            A cer k
300
           TET TO U.S. 1986 IN WILLIAM HE CARLESS ALL CONSULT
ausing
      SUB CIRE
                      I one of 'Eint Profitson'
VEN COLUMN
                      stuff Change_Late_Poster
501 TJB parso idet cydet 8, ywwr (word 1, clav).
325 I EXCEPTIONS: 125, inpate to in ter whom if he is a
delinaters see. 1
328 (1)
                     126, *Indrodes date sering.*
377
       CST years, could, day 10.
      LSC d3 = nmm3 (cwts)
       SELECT CASE dillimit it as
340
       CASE 3 (Fig. Lamplace decomings not a
341
            WEST acres in
112
                 However (incld.) to as 5 thm, GER Flag - 1
 month is numerical
740
344
                 ELC Clay - 1
145
                CAUT DIEUE_ESSOL
                                    . Alicel lybol number
            COMBR
            If clay 4 -1 then if you brish here, we hilk
348
               FOR a = 2 to 1 - Stop through the worker of
ato campuage.
                  The same was reducidate serings to be
343
                   3.830 Acc
15.0
```

```
WIEB gymna in.
                               IF they dithem 137 year -
val(trins(ib)(1:lingify)() else usrycar + val(trins(ds))
4-1
                                CATT purso_bute_error
э.
                                EX17 900
                           THE ASIEK
3.6
                          LET as = toins(ds) Lingthy(1 - in(ns)))
307
Silverin off year
esti.
159
                           White Police in
750
                                 Although A Town 1991 month
val(coins)ds(1)(longthm)() (classify) which is well (exists (eq.)) \\
                           UBE
                                مدومة إلى الأورادة المناهدا
563
                                PART COR
264
                           COLD MICHON
164
                          LET d9 = trans(p8 lengther+ of-motor)
: Lesso of harman.
166
                     0402 101
· r.' · ·
                          ALEX Service in
                                17 Love 4 Then Life Bay
დაცხლელმექმე ე<mark>კ ტი</mark>ლიდა ( ს ტარტენტისულის და ცხომი მემმე ც
                           U#B
370
                               CALL parso_date_error
39
                                20.10 (0.05)
.7.
...
                          fret es un mintrefijleng hei-triee (490) (
! spin one day
376
                     ZAD SELECT IN OR COSE
artical data staticas facility
2012
             the first of abstraces is a losel for the north.
T2.7
                |T(\theta)| = |x| \cos \theta (the epithologic Chemodes of
the template
```

"THIS IS NOT A COMPLETE LISTING"



Complete source code and listings can be found on the *AC's TECH* disk.

Please write to: T. Darrel Westbrook c/o AC's TECH P.O. Box 2140 Fall River, MA 02722

Build Your Own



SOUND

by John Lovine

MCST OF US HAVE HEARD THE AMAZING sound capabilities of the Amaga computer. The shilling to play digitized sound is one of the favorite fustures of the computer. To record your own sound you need an audio digitizer. The sound digitizer project described in this article allows the computer to sample sound. The sound, sampler is compatible with most commercial software packages. (QuaserSound, Audiomaster & others) as well as some PD software available on Fish disks (i.e., PerfectSound on Fred Fish #50).

The advantage of this project is that the electronics and components are kept to a bare bones minimum. This simplifies construction, arwers cost and improves the likelihood that you will actually build the project and feat it will work successfully.

The heart of every digitizer is the ADC (Analog to Digital Converter) chip. This chip is responsible for reading an analog signal and outputting a binary number equivalent. In this case the analog signal to be sampled (digitized) is the audio input from a standard interophone. The binary number outputted by the AIX chip is read by the Amiga computer visits parallel port and stored in memory.

The ADC rhip in this project is capable of digitizing 50,000 samples per second with an 8 bit (0-255) resolution.

Sound Sampling

When recording, the ATX' chip reads the voltage of the waveform at that particular instant and presents the binary number to the Amiga. The Amiga mate the number, stores if in memory, and signals the chip for the next sample. This continues for as long as sound is being recorded. The ATX' chip follows and the computer records the basic shape of the original waveform.

During playback, the computer reads the binary numbers in sequence and outputs a proportional voltage via a sound channel. The output voltage varies in synchronization to the recorded signal, thereby playing back the digitized sound.

Cycle Time

Sampling speed of the digitizer is important. It determines the fidulity and maximum trequency of the avalog signal that the computer can record. Fortunately for us this has all been worked not long ago, its call the Nyquist criterion. It simply states that to digitally record an analog signal accorately you must sample at twice the maximum frequency of the analog signal. It you fail to meet this criterion you can not be sure of the accuracy (fidelity) of the digitized sound.

Our ADC chip can sample at 50,000 samples per second which exceeds the sampling spiral of the sound software to date.

DIGITIZER

If you have not tried digitized sound on the Amiga, use this hardware project to make your Amiga "listen up."

Typically to record voice or simple sounds (i.e. barg, belief tone) slow digitizing spred may be employed. More complex sounds like music and higher fidelity recuire taster sound digitizing. Sampling speed is determined by the software.

Circuit Description

Look at the schematic illustrated in Sgure 2. The circuit is easy to understand. The microphone input is fed into an 8-par audio amplifier chip (LM386). The output from the ancine amplifier IC is fed to the signal input on the ADC chip. The 8-bit number from the ADC connects to the Amiga 3-bit parallel (printer) port. The parallel part also supplies power to the audio digitizer circuit by times 14 (-5V) and 22 (Cround).

Pins 2 through 9 on the parallel pertage 8 bi-directional dataings. These pins are usually labeled DBH-DB7 in computerese. The Arriga computer reads the 8-bit binary number outputted from the APX ichi pusing these pins. Pin 14 supplies the +5 volts needed to power the project. Pin 22 is the ground. Pin 1 is a strote pin that connects to the ADCs CE (chip enable) and RD (ready) pins.

The project is simple conugh to hold and wire without using a custom made PC board.

Testing the Circuit

Testing the circuit depends upon which audio software you are using. Adjust the volume control until you have the appropriate recording level enyour software.

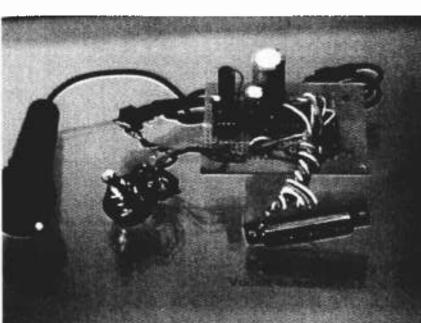
If the circuit decen't work, rether's your woring against the schematic.

flight: This "bare bones" project will allow you to produce sound files for other projects.

Voice Recognition

There is an interesting voice recognition program you can me using this digitizer. The magazine and accompanying program disk is available from PiM Publications, Inc. The magazine to order is AC is TECH Volume 2 Number 2. An updated version of the software is also available on the AC's TECH Volume 3 Number 4's accompanying disk.

Continue All projects are cappled on an "as en" basis. Although the outbot has built and tested this project for this article, wither the author, PIM Publications Inc., or its employees bear any responsibility for this project or its intended use.



Build Your Own SOUND DIGITIZER

Parts List

U1 Maxim, 165 ACPN Chip

U2 LM-396 Audin Amp Chip.

Q1 PN 2N2222 Transistor

R1 100K ohm 1/4 watt

R2,R4 4.7K ohm R3 = 16K

RS 1K

R6 10K Potentionarter

R7 220 obm C1 100 p4

C2 4.7 ш

C3 220 of

C4 Illian

C5 100 tat

C6 1000 til

Misc:

1751 input jack

microphung

DB-23 Male connector

PC board

project dase

U1 Maxim 165ACPN @\$15.95 coch are available from:

Images Company

POB 140742

Staten Island NY 70334

(718) 698 8305

add \$5.00 Postage & Handling NYS residents add

8.25% sales tax

All other parts and components are available from your local Rudin-Spack.

Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation 14. Title of Perfication: AC's Texa for the Commodore Amiga, 18. Publication No.: 105-09/50/3 Date of Filling: 104/93/3. Price sonly of Issue: Quarterly, 3A. No of Issues Published And 6 by 4 3B. Ar mad Subscription Price: \$44.95 US. 4 Complete Mailing Address of Known Office of Publication (P.O. Roy) 2140. F. J. River, MA 02733-3140. 5. Complete Mailing Additionals. the Heastquarters of General Beginess Offices of the Poblishor (P.O.) Roy 2140. Fell River, MA 02733-2140. 6 Fell Names and Computer Mailling Address of Publisher, Editor and Mazagine Editor: Publisher, Joyce A. H.oss, P.O. Box 3140, RdJ River, MA 02723-3140; Editor, Densiel D. Hicks. P.O. Box 2140 Fall River, MA 32722-2140. Managing Editor, Decald D. Hicks P.O. Bex 2140 Fall River, MA. 327 7-2140. F. Own et: PEM Publications, Inc., P.O. Bas 2140, Fall. River, MA 03777-7140, Joyce A. Hicks P.O. Box 2140 Fc1 River, MA (1775/9740), 8 Known Boucholders: None, 9, For Completion by Normolfit Organizations Authorized to Mail at Special Rates: Not-Applicable [10] Extent on, Natine of Circulation: (X) Average No. 4 Onto: Facilitissin Daving Proceeding 17 Months: (Y) Accord No. 3 onto at Single Issue Published None-tto Filing Date. 10A. Total. No. Capies (X) 7,176 (Y) 6,582, 108. Paid anclar Reguested. formation of the Notes through scalers and exhibits and exhibits and counter soles (%) A. (81b), 3.51b, D. Mad Sabserigton, (X) 1,573. (Y) (292) IGH: Turni Poor and For Requestoris, and attoric (X) 5,750. Y (47/50) AlD. Preciliambetion by Mar , Danier or other Means. Somples, Complications, and or so Free Copies, (X) Q(Y) (1-10E) Total Distribution: (X13.281-17) 4,750 RIP (Daples Not Distributed: [J. Office Tise, Left over, Unaccounted, Spouled arms Printing.] ②C 2.024 (Y) 1.692. 2. Rehim from News Agents (X): (3)1 (Y) (5). EG. Total: (X17, 78 (Y) 6.382.

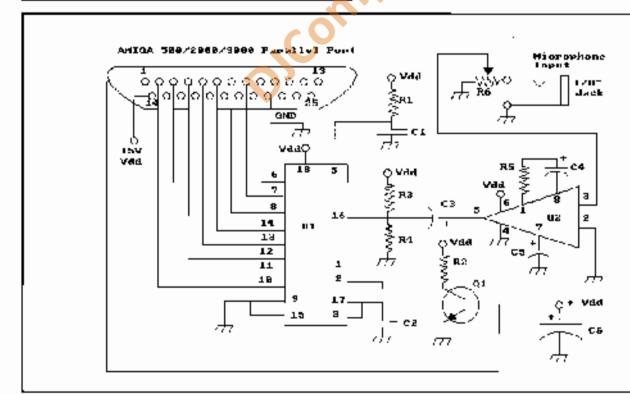


Figure 2

Technical Writers Hardware Technicians Programmers Amiga Enthusiasts

Do you work your Amiga to its limits? Do you do create your own programs and utilities? Are you a master of any of the programming languages available for the Amiga? Do you often find yourself reworking a piece of hardware or software to your own specifications?

If you answered yes to any of those questions, then you belong writing for AC's TECH!

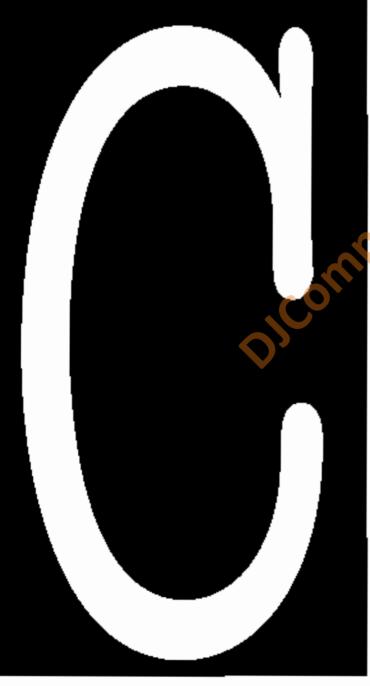
AC's TECH for the Commodore Amiga is the only Amiga-based technical magazine available! We are constantly booking for new authors and freshideas to complement the magazine as it grows in a rapidly expanding technical market.

Share your ideas, your knowledge, and your creations with the rest of the Amiga technical community—become an AC's TECH author.

For more information, call or write:
AC's TECH
P.O. Box 2140
Fall River, MA 02722-2140

1-800-345-3360

A better way to



When most people think of C++, they think of the support it provides for Object-Oriented. Programming (OOP). They forget that C++ is an extension of C and can, with some effort, be used instead of C. Advantages to a C programmer in using C++ include stronger type checking, more consistent treatment of luser defined. and built-in types, and some powerful extensions to C. The purpose of this article is to demonstrate how C++ can be used as a better. version of C, and to show that C++ is useful in a Cprogramming environment without the need to learn the OO paradigms that are supported. by C++. I do not mean to imply by this that Object-Oriented Programming is in some way. inferior, or even that the way that C++ implements OO concepts is incorrect. I just feel that at this time, with the lack of C++ tools in the Amiga community and the heavy emphasis on C, that this method is the most logical way to start using C++.

by Paul Gittings

A variety of options await the C programmer

I would even go so faints to recommend that all Cyringrammers get a C++ compiler and start using it to compile here. Cloude the called C++ has stronger type checking than C and this will require extra discipling on the part of the programmer but is // will be rewarded with westing less time finding initiating length. C++ also has some simple extensions to standard C+ programming concepts. Hopefully I will convince readers that using C++ as a better C is a useful way to infeed uce oneself to C++. Also, Thope that having maximed finds extensions that you will go on any explore the full power and these fisher. If the features in C++.

C Compilers for the Amiga, with the exception of some of the public deman compilers, are ANSI C compatible. Since most C programmers tend to be more familiar with K&R C.1 will explain new C+-features relative to K&R C. Programmers already familiar with ANSI C will have encountered some of the features discussed in this active. But be warned, there are saintle differences between the way ANSI C and C-1 implement some of them.

The reference I used for N&R C is "The C Programming Language". First edition, by Brian W. Kernighan and Drinns Arichie. For ANSI C I used the following three pooses; "The C Programming Language Caride", execute edition, by Brian Kernighan and Detrois Ritcher. The Warle Coup's resential Coole to ANSI 3" by Nation Backakalis and "branderd C" by P. Plangua and Jim Brodie. "Detring the writing of this article Luard two ANSI Compilers to verify the operations (ANA-C), a registered version of Mark Diberts DICE Committee typesion 20%15, with the DICE pro-processor supplied with Compater (year and Markus Wild's port of version 2.3.3 or the Free Sectionary Foundations, government of the ansition that option disables many extensions in the government of coupling of exemption and results in a closer conformance to the ANSI C standard).

The reference trused for C++ is "The Annotated t++ Reference Manuel" by Margaret Elist and Bjarre Schwerung, May 1992 ff will refer in this book as ARM). Someonly use troft Contenu C++ (with DICE as a back end, see sidebur article) and Markon Wild's port of proton 2.3.3 of \$z(t). There come an ossiplants, where \$z(t)\$ does not confident to the laborations; I will identify such discreterings.

The first new feature of C++ (which is also supported by D.C.I.) we will book at is very simple to understand and use. It is a logo good performed at Viv. This is a concent to end of time in admitter, //. Anything that appears after the // up until the lend of time is treated as a seriment.

10 now (i) I have been still be ento bear. In Cold Harring Ealer

A simple feature, but one that I find most useful.

Arguably the most important extension of ANSI Clover KKR Clis flaction prototyping. A function prototype is used to specify the number and type of arguments required by a function. Function prohippes can be used in both function declarations, and function definitions. Without the information supplied by a function prototype a compiler cannot make a decision on who has once it yee. No such catedrility exists in K&R C. So a K&'s Compiler cannot know if a call to a faction has the correct number of specifically to a faction has the correct number or type of arguments. Consider the full over global prototype of a function declaration in K&R C.

The K&K compiler would not know how many arguments documentarity expects, so the compiler could make no decration as to whether here lapecifies the comes, innober and type of arguments for K&R C the only thing that function declarations can be used for its to specify that a function relumination of the observed his carbon specified that the function relumed a long. There is no way K&R C by the use of function declarations, can inform the compiler of the correct type or number of arguments that a function is expecting. This dualiged in C is set in the addition of function projetyping and a watered down version was also later included to the ANSI C standard.

In Citi and ANSI C a declaration can down be used to specify the number and type of arguments. Declarations of this type are used by the pumpiller to check that function calls have the frequinal number of arguments and are of the correct type. All function declaration in C++ and ANSI C for the desomething function above highliflock like:

```
ewith low Arrows Lie (int tota flat, let pelot count like length, that receipt, \
```

As you can see the declaration states the type of each of the arguments and a name for each argument is supplied. The argument names used in the cacharation do not need to be identical to the names used in the account function definition, only the types need to match. In fact the more can be lest out of a function declaration:

```
extend long domomething (Let. Let. Let. then); -
```

For readability It is neually a good idea to teave the names in the ANSLC and C++ the function prototyping formative also insed in the function definitions themselves. For example, the internal function is

oaua∐y ⇔finer as.

```
| Interest interpretation flame () | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) | ( ) |
```

Undeclared functions in ANSI Clare freeled as they would be in KARIC, that is, the function is assumed to have a return type of intend cave any number of arguments. Christsticler than this, and a function can be colled only if it has already been idealand or defined in the secret of the call. The testowing file would compile soccessfully under ANSI Cland KARIC but would result in a compile time error when controlled with a Christophise:

 $g\to is$ not as strict as it should be and it will compile the above treating enknowed one as a function which returns an int=10 will, involver, generate a warming, which states that unknownFunc is an undeclared function

CultionPike ANSIC, absorpagines that a function declaration must contain a function prototype. The Legal, the argument drypes must be specified in the function declaration. By making this mandatory, a C++ compiler is always assemble for egiptic to check function calls for the context number and type of larguments.

This is all well and good but suppose you want to write a function like printly which use a cariable number of sugments. In K&RC (and in ANSI Orto declare such a function is easy since the compiler assumes an unknown number of arguments, anyway. Since OH+ now forces you to declare the scamber and type, of such any one is bose can you write a function with a variable number of arguments? Well, both OH+ and ANSI C have a standard, way of declaring a function with a variable number of arguments. Such definitions assessibles, "In to indicate ized or more additional variables of an unknown type. For example

```
out wy policity of the Mineral Court (
```

Defines a function with one or more arguments. Note, there should be at least one argument specified before the ellipses. This leading argument is required by a set of matters used to leaves, the trailing arguments.

Accessing a variable trumber of arguments in the early days of C programming expured machine specific tricks which series rearrly always numborisable between different machines. Force specific to be 191 part of two days triving to figure out only a compiler, which worked on a 60020 based machine, would not work when recompiled on a Son SPARCStation. The problem was due to the tricks used to access a variable number of arguments in a function. To go around this portability problem, AASIC detines a solo macros that can be used to access a variable number of arguments. The macros are defined in the header tile septangents. The C++ Reterence Manual also recommends had these macros be used when accessing a variable number of arguments from within a C++ function. For these macros to work

Using Comeau C++ 3.0 with DICE

COMEAU C++3.0 FOR THE AMICA officially supports SAS/C version 5.10a and above as well as Marca Aztec C version 5.0d and above. The manual states that other C compilers should be able to work, as back ends to Comeau C++. The manual also warms that Comeau Computing will not guarantee that Comeau C++ will work with any but the supported compilers. I took a bit of a gamble when I ordered Comeau C++ since I do not own one of the supported C compilers. I do however own a registered version of Matt. Dillon's DICE C compiler (version 2.06.19).

I was actually very surprised at how easy it was to incorporate DiCE into Comeau C++. I followed the standard procedure of installing Comeau C++ onto my hard drive. However, when the install script asked me which of the supported compilers I used, I respond no to each of the compilers listed. After the install script had finished, everything had been copied from the distribution disks to my hard drive except for the header files.

Part of the installation procedure is to create a set of C++ header files based on the C header files used by the C compiler on the system. Since the install script does not support DICE. I had to create the C++ header files myself. I first created a directory into which the C++ header files would be stored, called directory into which the C++ header files would be stored, called directory was created in the same directory as the rest of the Comeau directories on my hard drive). Next I used the supplied utility c30/include to convert my DICE and Commodore header files.

This program takes two arguments; the first argument is the name of the directory in which you want to store the C++ files, the second is

where the C files can currently be found. On my system I used:

e34/lamlade disclude Dischess.

This worked up to a point. On my system there is a symbolic link in the DINCLUDE: directory to where I keep the Commodore Amiga DOS include files; apps:cc/20/include. The include utility seemed to have a problem with this symbolic link and terminated before converting all the files. To get around this problem I removed the symbolic link from the DINCLUDE: directory and then repeated the conversion process in two steps:

```
c35/inslede disclode UINICON: white disclude/emiga19 m35/
include disclode/emiga16 appearer2.8/include
```

This seems to have worked. However, as the include utility seems to always print out what appears to be an error when it finishes processing. I am not a hundred percent sure if everything is correct.

The next step was to copy the standard Comeau C++ headers from the first installation disk onto my hard drive. This was easily achieved with:

```
copy dff:inclode/ff.h Ainclude
```

As part of the installation the install script creates a file called forS, into which it puts various assigns; it is intended that this file should be added

however, there must be at least one tixen argument. Good examples of using suddary, he can be found in the second of their ell. The CiProgramming to rigorge? pages 155-156 and the ARM pages 146-148. The use of these macros is the only guaranteed way to partite portable code to access a variable number of arguments.

It is executed in C++ to declare a function with a number of arguments and no leading argument.

in margorita

which states that olde has any number of arguments including zero. Since there is no fixed argument, the setching to minute cause, be used. Thus there is no guaranteed way to access the larguments to function olde. This was included in C is to provide an equipment to satisfy C's unchecked function call, and that the same portability problems. Don't use it!

th C++ and ANSI C you can also explicitly tell the compiler, there are no arguments to a function by use of the void type. The following declares a function which has no arguments:

int ockeys (vold to

In Citathe following also declares a function with our regiments:

01/1000042317

where as in ANSI C it would be interpreted as a declaration of a function with any outside of arguing alg

Void is a note type in Ciri and ANSIC. As well as its use in the above declaration (it can also be used to indicate that a function oces not return anything).

extent which nonether real relevability

which

content value (1) is

required.

Also, x, C+- and AN5d C a pointer to a vote should be used as the generic pointer. This is a role that was followed by lehant in K&R C. For tastance in K&R C. For tastance in K&R C. The foregion matter was declared to return disce, x C+- and ANSI C it is declared to return vote⁴.

White lanth Circulated ANSI C support the word type there is however a difference in their treatment of word pointons. In IANSI C a pointer that word on the assigned to a political unity other type without a cost.

In C++, however, this is an error; you have to explicitly cast, the solid pointer to the appropriate type:

THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF T

Againty in differs to the "C". Reference Manual has it will accept such assignments without a cast, it does, however, produce a warning

to the scuser-startup file. I had to change the assign for CC30 include: in this file to point to the dinclude directory;

essign CCSCinclade: CC:comen/filectode

Part of the installation process also installs a version of Matt Dillon's C pre-processor, depp, into the c30 directory. I checked the version number of this copy of depp (depp-v) and since it was newer than the version I currently had installed on my system I moved it from c30 to DCC-bin. I then had to change another assign in the file fors:

essign DECR: DCC:bin

At this point I decided to actually try out Comeau C++. I did not really expect anything to work since I thought I would still have to change the ARexx script, ARexx30/como.rexx, to work with DICE. First Lexecuted for S to set up the assigns required by Comeau C++. Then I tried to compile one of the test programs supplied with Comeau C++, rx ARexx30/como.rexx -V cetest.c. I was a bit surprised by the result. While the compile did not work, the como script had identified the fact that I used DICE and had used the DECE compiler with what, at first glance, looked like the correct arguments. The compile failed because the DICE linker, dlink, could not find the link libraries specified by the como script. On my system the DICE standard link libraries are called c.lib and amiga20.lib. The como script, however, was using cl.lib and amiga10.lib. This was easily fixed by editing the como.rexx file and making the appropriate changes (Lalso changed the ARexx/c.rexx file but I'm not sure what this is used for). There are two spots in como.rexx

from which a call to dlink is made, and the library names in each of them had to be changed.

I copied the modified como rexx script file to REXX: where I keep all my ARexx scripts. I added the file for 5 to my systems a user-startup file. Then I added the following alias to my systems schell-startup file:

alles como es REES como rega

I then rebooted my machine and Comeau C++ has worked fine on my system ever since (with the one caveat that I cannot use stucture return types since the version of DICE that I use does not support them). I have not had to make any changes since I made the above few. I may however do a few modifications to the como rexx file to get it to print out fewer messages and to hard code the fact I use DICE into it (it currently scans the system list of assigns to figure out which compiler is installed). Also I may change the como rexx script to use the +a1 flag as a default option rather than +a0; this causes the Comeau C++ compiler to output ANSI function declarations rather than K&R style declarations, DICE seems to work better with the ANSI declarations.

So you can see that configuring Comeau C++ to work with DICE is a fairly easy procedure. But I must again repeat that DICE is not supported by Comeau Computing as a back end to Comeau C++ and neither they, nor I, can guarantee that you won't have any problems. However, in my current use of Comeau C++ I have not encountered any problems with this combination.

-PG

ine sage.

Since They custof mailloon the above examples I should point out that C++ has two new precators which replace maillooning its form partion function free, at fed new and delete, new is used to allocate memory and delete is used to area II up again.

In the above heighter thote that to move operator accepts the name of the type that you are leging to object a space for, as or operand. You do not need to cast the result of the new operator as it returns a pointer of the correct type (all pointer to the operand type). Unlike mallor you do not have to aspecify how big a reason to adorate for simple types or a continues. It overver, as with mallor, you should check that the advectioned space was somessful by checking that the pointer returned is not equal to zero. Also, the space allocated by moves not guaranteed to be initialized, but this can be incomplished for simple types by using a slightly different syntax.

```
from ap, proceedings of allocate and antiblise to t
```

The allocation and decilionation of arrays also requires a different sentes: $\label{eq:continuous} % \begin{center} \begin{subarray}{ll} \begin{subarray}$

```
cher 'Outy // declare pointer ... but = for or // but // for Array of O diev ... delete () but: // deallocate array
```

No other when dool ocating an array you have to intoze, the doleroperator of this by specifying [] before the position name. In older C++ campiler you also had to put in the size of the errory, but this is no longer required. You cannot use new to be below an array, or structure, as is possible when a lexiting space for sample types.

There are nonomber of its highly distance of whom using the callete operator. If the pointer you are desetting is not zero, it must be a pointer that was returned by row. The result of multing delete on a pointer not obtained from the new operator is undefined at C++ and the outcome will usually be borm bit. Consider.

In addition the residual detector g an array without specifying the [] is undefined, as is defecting an individual team with the delete [] syntax. It is unlikely that $g \in **$ compiled with always to able to detect the nontrendental Fruch errors. It is sate to assume that only causage with less things such expectations and this was no do every fixing possible to evoid such attentions.

If is possible to delete a pointer with the value zero, this is guaranteed to be harmess. Thus, detelling adocated space does not required tooks to see if the text showing deleted were in tact-successfully allocated by new Tala can simplify error recovery code.

GCC: The "Swiss-Army Knife" Compiler

In the world of Unix the GCC compiler is one of the best known compilers around. One reason for this is that it is excellent value for money. In the first place it is not one but three compilers; a C compiler (both K&R and ANSI standards are supported via command line options), a C++ compiler and an Objective-C compiler. It is also freely distributable. Who would produce such an item for free?

GCC is a product, if you can call if that, of the Free Software Foundation (FSF). The FSF is a collection of programmers who are trying to combat software houses by writing quality software and making it freely distributable. While freely distributable they are not in the Public Domain; they are treated covered by the GNU PUBLIC LICENSE which some people order to as the "copyleft". As a recipient of a program covered by the "copyleft" you are free to change it, redistribute it, even sell it. You are however under certain obligations, these include:

- a) informing anybody receiving your program of their rights under the "copyleit"
- b) in the case of modification, make it clear that you have modified the program.
- c) make the source code of your program available to people who use it.

The GNU in the name of this license stands for "Gnu is Not Unix". The GNU project is one of the major projects of the PSF, the aim of which is to create a freely redistributable operating system which is compatible with Unix. Since you need a compiler to write an OS, one of the first programs to make an appearance out of the GNU project was the GNU C compiler, gcc. Each new release of gc: has seen it grow better and more powerful.

Version 2.0 included not only the C compiler but also incorporated g++ (which is the GNU C++ compiler) and an Objective-C compiler. Due to a mammoth piece of work, Markus Wild has ported several version of GCC to the Amiga; the lastest version I am of aware of is version 2.3.3.

Markus not only ported the compiler (the core C compiler and the C++ and the Objective-C compilers) but also numerous support tools (assembler, linker, archive maintainer, libg++ etc). He also wrote a library to emulate many functions available in Unix libraries. As required by the copyleft, Markus included the source to all his changes in the form of diff files; they list the differences between the PSF release and Markus' version; another program called patch can be used to apply the diffs to the PSF files to produce the Amiga specific version. NOTE: neither diff or patch are supplied with Markus' distribution of GCC, however both are available on various Fish Disks.

To give you some idea of what you get in the GCC distribution here is a list of the major components:

 GCC 2.3.3. This compiler will compile C (both ANSI and K&R), C++ and Objective-C (there is a problem with Objective-C however).

```
Line on worked (1 pt - 1 pt -
```

Or dring, wagging outdelete; the value of the prestor after a delete operation may or may fact be changed. Don't assume that it is set to zero and moved use a position after it is deleted.

The new and delete operators out of course be used to all orate and deaths are described as structures:

```
attack ( = 10 ) the long of the probability of the long of the probability of the long of
```

In the above, the call to new is made when initialising the pointer limits of Asso, notice that Emile power declared to be a cointents limits and not avaipant for testmant imits as it would in ANSIC. This is because C++ automated by creates in new type for any tagged structure. This does away with one of the communicates, in C, of the types of slattered.

C+1 and ANSI C by hollow structures to be passed as arguments to protectined as a result from a tunction (180.), at least, the version I belon, does not support structure return types). In IK&R C, this was not allowed and a pointer to a structure would have to be passed instead. Passing or time structures can be inesticient since, when a variable is passed to a function, the function effectively has its own provate cupy of the samptone and this copying of large structures can locus a heavy price. An advantage of passing a structure, or any variable for that matter, rather than a pointer to intend that any changes the function makes.

to the structure it makes to its own private copy; the changes are not made to the structure in the calling program. This type of argument passing is a flot "pass by exhict and is the only way the KARA of ANSI C allow arguments to be passed to a function. This is why, in KARA and ANSI C of a variable in a calling program is lobe charged by a function call that a pointer to the variable has to be passed to the function. This places the ones or the person writing the function calls to ensure that a pointer, rather than a variable, is passed. To place the responsibility for such contisions each where it should be, C++ introduces another method of argument passing. "pass by reference".

When an argument is passed by reference to local copy is used, in fact, he local variable, so reference to (same as) the variable in the calling program. Changing the value of the local variable will change the value of the variable in the calling function.

To indicate that an argument is to be passed, by reference the 8t operator is used in function declarations and definitions. The use of call by reference arguments removes the need too passing the solorese of variables in function cells and explicit pointer decreterencing under the toochors. The following is a very simple example of a function which accepts one argument that is, passed by reference.

2) gas. The GNU assembler.

3) gld. The GNU linker, this links Unix style object files not Antigs object

4) hunk2gcc. A program written by Markus Wild to convert Amiga link libraries (eg. amiga lib) into a form that gld can handle.

5) ar and ranlib. Programs to manage Unix style link libraries.

 libg++. The GNU C++ library, containing many useful classes and libraries including a streams library.

 ixemul library. An Amaga shared library written by Markus which contains many of the standard Unix functions. There are also various link libraries included to allow access to this library.

8) Unix style man pages are supplied for most programs and ixemul.library routines. A program called "man" is also supplied to read them.

 various header files (C and C++). Does not include Commodore Header files (which have to be obtained from Commodore).

 Various documentation in the form of info files, and infoview, a program to browse this online information.

There are however a number of things to be aware of with this release of gcc 2.3.3:

There are no Objective-C includes; therefore as far as I can tell there is no way to use it since all the Objective-C programs I have seen start with # import <obje/Object.h>

2) The only information supplied on g++ is a man page.

3) There is no documentation on the Objective-C compiler.

4) The object files produced by gcc/g++ are not the same as Amiga object files; se, you can't use an Amiga linker to link them. Also the GCC linker gld does not understand the format of Amiga object files (or libraries). To help get around this problem Markus has included a utility called hunk2gcc, which will take an Amiga object file and convert it to a form which can be used with GCC's Unix style linker.

Due to the size of this distribution you are unlikely to see this compiler on a Fred Fish disk. There was some talk awhile back on the Internet about this compiler being included in a CD-ROM containing various non-commercial Amiga programs (PD, Freeware, Shareware etc.), but I do not know if the CD-ROM was ever mleased. It is, however, freely available on the Internet; check the ftp site amiga physik unith ch. To install and run this compiler you will need; a hard drive with at least 8MB of disk space free, about 5MB of memory, and AmigaDOS 2.04 or later is recommended.

Markus has done a first rate job on porting GCC and related tools to the Amiga. If you need a low cost C or C++ compiler and you are willing to put up with the problems of the strange (to Amiga eyes anyway) format of the object files, Markus' port of GCC could just be what you need. —PG

Workbench

Window

Icons

Tools



Backdrop

Execute Command

Amazing Computing







What's the best way to improve productivity on your Workbench?

With Amazing Computing

Amazing Conjuning for the Commostore Amiga, ACS GUDE and ACS IECH provide you with the most comprehensive coverage of the Amiga. Coverage you would expect from the longest running monthly Amiga publication.

The pages of Amazing Computing being you maights into the world of the Commodore Amiga. You'll find examprehensive reviews of amiga products, complete coverage of all the major Amiga trade shows, and hints, t.ps, and retorials on a variety of Amiga subjects such as deskdop publishing, video, programming, and hardware. You'll also find a listing of the latest Fred Fish disks, more the columns on using the CH and working with AReax, and you can keep up to date with new releases in they. Products and Other Neat Smill?

ACS GUIDE to the Community Amilya is an indispensable catalog of all the hardware, software, public domain collection, services, and foformation available for the Amiga. This amazing book lists over 3500 products and is updated every sex months!

ACs DECIT for the Commedore Analys acoustes the Antigal user with valuable insights into the union workings of the Antiga. In-depth articles on programming and bardware enhancement are designed to help the user gain the knowledge he needs to set the exist out of his machine.

TOTAL CANADA STATE OF THE STATE

Call 1-800-345-3360

will produce be outsub-

my yakan wil

In general van should declare arguments to be passibly reference when you wish changes made to the variable in the function to be propagated back. On the other Isaac, when you don't want raich changes propagated back you should use the standard Clanet od of organizations, passibly value.

As stated to floor, pass by value can be an inefficient way to pass large structures. In the function equipes made ofly access to the observation specify, with the coast type specifier, that it is not to be medified, exist is new to Coulomb ANSI Critical forces to the compiler back sometimes to be treated as if it is read only. Any a tempt to modify a variable specified as const will generate a compile time error. In the following C++ example. The coulomb print hards demonstrates now to use a combination of coast and pass by reference as a more off-coast variation of pass by value.

If an alternativere made in principlosts to modify the values of

range a compile time error well access in sign in g that an attempt and been a additioned for modify a read only value.

Another use as equal is as a usp accine of pre-processor mace).9 used to define constant values. The tellowing macric

A construction to type specified is assumed to be at all so the above could have been written as

miner \$4_PACG_DRO SE:

This use of const variables has a number of advantages over matrix; they can be type-checked by the coupyler and the name of the eartable will show their a symbolic debugger and, of course, the certal acoping mass apply to such variables. In ANSI C however, such court variables cannot be used as the size of acrays, for example the following will not compile code: ANSI C:

const. cd. 257 元中的(1917) —— /han hiffer(exc_stiff的):

As fanns ANSI Cliscopromed MAX, BLTT ER is still a variable! In C++, however, the above will compile controlly.

And her feature of C — which is sometimes used instead of $\cos c$ constants is enumerated types. An example of an enumerated type, in C — and $\Delta NSIC$:

A Brief History of C & C++

C++ is first and foremost an extension to C. A C++ compiler will compile many C programs without any changes having to be made, and it will compile many more with just minor changes. The reason for this is that C++ has evolved from C and some thought was given to backwards compatibility during the design of the C++ language.

The C programming language in one form or another has been around since the late seventies. The Clanguage was originally designed and implemented by Dennis Ritchie on a DEC PDP-11 at AT&T's Bell Laboratories. About 1978 the "standard" reference for this language was published; "The C programming Language", first edition, by Brian Kernighan and Dennis Ritchie. This version of the C language became known as "K&R" C, after the authors, and later in some quarters as "Classic" C (this name was probably inspired by a cola advertising campaign).

C was then implemented on a large number of machines under various operating systems. It was found that the original C standard was ambiguous in places and even incomplete in some areas (for instance it did not specify the Clibrary). This resulted in many compiler implementors using differing interpretations of the standard. In addition, a number of new features were being added to some implementations. The result, a whole swarm of various C dialects with many incompatibilities between them. Many of the new features been added had being developed in another AT&T language project.

In 1980 Bjarne Stroustrup added classes, function argument type checking and several other features to K&R C; the resulting language was called "C with Classes". This was a fore runner of C++. Stroustrup continued with the development of "C with Classes" until about 1983 when it was redesigned, extended, reimplemented and renamed as C++. C++, after a few refinements, became generally available in 1985. C++ is still evolving and being refined. While an ANSI (ANSI X3[16]) and ISO (ISO WC21) committee have jointly been working on a C++ language standard since 1991 (ANSI has been working on a standard since 1989) a standard has not yet been finalized. The current pseudo standard for C++ is the book "The Annotated C++ Reference Manual" by Margaret Ellis and Bjarne Stroustrup; this book is usually referred to in most C++ literature as the ARM. This book is also the base document for the ANSIC++ standardization effort; chapter 19 lists the resolutions made by ANSI/ISO standardization committee so far. These resolutions aid compiler implementors in their implementation of various language features so that when the standard is finalized their implementations stand a better chance of conforming to that standard.

Currently when C++ compiler implementors say that their compiler conforms to version 3.0 of C++ they are usually referring to the C++ language as implemented by Release 3.0 of AT&T's C++ to C translator, cfront, which in turn is based on the current content of the ARM. Comeau C++3.0 With Templates for the Amiga is a licensed port of the

more days (woodsy, monday, wi'm oday, Englacey Fricky, Katon . y. Martya . s

The enumeration constants Monday - Sockay are assigned, by the computer, in eigenvalues standing at 0. It is possible to instanting at our values to the enumeration constants and they do not have below unique. The following is valid in both ANSCC and C++:

. One Rolloys - Calcol, years as L tales-1, so 1, off 1 $\{\cdot\}$

The environmental constants can be used in much the same way as unacro-constants are usually used. You can of course declars, walkness of coursested types.

A variable of type onum days can be declared to both $4 \times St \subseteq aud$ C(t) with

More days in days

lust as with struct, C(x) anti-mathrally creates, type when it concounters an enum. So the above dedication can be written in C(x) (and this is the preserved way) as:

days audings

For chooses, ed Type can, as not other types, be used in cast operations

a day a trace day of the 1/2 GHz or SSSE 2.17 . a tag stay of the 1/2 GHz only

version 3.0 of cfront. On the other hand g++ is not a port of cfront and it is a bit difficult to figure out what version of cfront, if any, if does conform to g++ does seem to have the features of cfront 3.0 but some of these features do not work as specified in the C++ Reference Manual. However, g++ improves with each release and it is free.

While as yet there is no standard for the C++ language, the C crowd now have an ANSI/ISO standard for the C language (which specifies a number of features that were originally found in C++), preprocessor and the C library. This version of C is usually called ANSI C or standard C. Compilers for the Amiga, with the exception of some of the public domain compilers, are all ANSI C compatible. It should be noted that some compiler implementors will add features to their compiler which are not in the ANSI standard. This is permissible but they should make it clear in their compiler documentation which features are not ANSI compatible. Many implementors also have a flag for their compiler which, when set, will produce an error during compilation if a non-ANSI feature is used; gcc for instance has a -ansi flag, which will disallow non-ANSI features.

Having standards and compilers that conform to that standard enables programmers to write code that is portable to other machines. However, having a language standard does not mean that that language will not evolve in the future. Standard groups will continue to evaluate new features and, if it is found necessary, a new standard will be released, or maybe, as in the case of C++, the changes may be too radical and a new language may be spawned. —PG

It is of course; possible in ANS IC to create attenumerated type with the type defisition of and actieve similar results to C = . If days had been declared as tollows, the round could also be throughed in ANSI C variable declarations and casts:

isotrof this I Monday, Funday, Heinstey, formalsy, Estaday, Seconday, Seconday, Seconday, Seconday, Seconday, Control of Seconday, Secondary, Secondary,

The matriced of enumerates, types differs somewhat between C++ and ANSI C. As stated earlier, when a compiler of either type incounters a definition of an enum type it assigns an integer value to each entereation constent? Monday through Sunday above, starting at the left with 0. Since any enumerated type is a sub-type of intitus possible to assign an enumerate to an intracricial. So in ANSI C and C++ the following is legal, since Monday will be promoted to the intituation of 0:

Let L Monday.

However, ANSIG area U++ will treat the following differently;

A 0r = 51

Table is which the aNSI Chull not P_i C++. The above will generate a "type musically of error in C++ (however g+) seems to most such a statement identically to ANSI C). In $C \mapsto \infty$ distinct integer type is created for each enumeration type, variables of one type cannot be assigned values of type days, is Mossay through Sunday, or from a harmward values of type days. This is another example of C++'s stricter type enecking over ANSI C. In perform such an assignment of you would not be appropriate type.

Concern has an offernative to the standard cast operator called explicit, type connection. This new operator looks like a function calliand takes the form:

staple type (white the conserted)

In the tollowing example a float value is cast to an incivatue:

 $\label{eq:constant_to_an_prop} \mbox{dist}(T_{ij}) = (1 + \inf\{0,0\}) = (1 + \inf\{0,0\}) \mbox{ such that } T_{ij} = (1 + \inf\{0$

Explicit type conversion also weaks for simple types you coreate, In is loosely, actinteger value too variable of our commercied, type days any of the following rould be used.

Since structures are not considered simple types, explicit type conversion in C++ will not work with structures. Thus the following line will produce an execu-

Supply Insits(f.f),

in fact then't produce a subset cryptic error mostiget

distriction of constructor

ت

Fagilianation of this error message requires that flown up to a lattice white lief text above. It splic Hypo conversion for structures cardin lact be made to work in C++. This requires like use of a new and powerful leadure in C++ called a class, which can be thought of an extension of a structurally in C++ a struct is just and the name for class. In a class your can define functions, called member concluses, as well as data fields. If limits had been declared with annual requirement are transion, called a construction, the above type conversion would have worked. The lead of such a function cause the above corn message. An explanation of glasses and constructors is beyond the scope of this atticle, but it takes is enough increase, an explanation of classes may form part of a future article.

C++ has yell another (enture which can also be used as a replacement for some matrice, the indirect metious peculier. This I ideal is to the compiler, that a function so specified by considered for indiring that is, when a call to the function is encountered, rather than generating and to octually perform the call the compiler will insert a slightly produced version of the Function in place of the call. The compiler, may however, thoose not to perform the infining due to the outcome of some lobuil beurssies. Also must C++ compiler shave an option to turn indining off (I dim Companion) it is option is useful when you want to debug a program. When is inlined, useful? Suitable randidates for infining are small functions to be low-lines. The benefits a speed, infined functions are executed for mond in some case over memory is saved.

As you have probably guessed, infined functions can be used losted of macros. Consider:

```
printing age( a ) = ( la) * (a) 1

which can be reptaced with the urbine (ungloss)

units tab 100 (table) 1 extend c * ... /
```

Indine functions have a number of advantages over magne torus. Hors, they use the standard function syntax and, since the Types of the returned value and arguments are specified, the compiler can type check calls to the function.

A significant of the functions is that function traines can be averloaded. This means that more than one function can have the same name as long as they can need stringuished by argument Types. Consider the tailowing:

```
int Introduce ()
first vicetifacul (0.0:

which significates and x ( ) fulf-(.4) = my

(
which significates close x ( ) vicetota' +=

x' (
```

The above C + cade detines two different functions called add Fotolal, one of which appropriation the others float. As long as the compiler can distinguish between all instances of the function by the number and type of their arguments any number of definitions can be given. You could, if you were prevense, have all your functions called g! Nordless to say, such an occurrence is out what this teature was designed for. An example of a bot or use would be an allower library: rather than have functions called such things as sort Fibrary, sort Fibrary to the theory occurrence is could be called by the type of arguments given in a function call.

The more technically inclined rescens may wonder how a C++ compiler Reeps toack of the different versions of the function, and passes. this information to the Enkergespecially across computation onits. C++: encodes all trunciscos names. This encoding, depending on the function name and the type of each of its arguments, is relegated to as name. mangling. In this way a unique identifier is generated by the compiler. for each of the overloaded functions. These lencodings also allow for Type, safe linkage across compilation upits. Since the function genesthat the linker will see actually includes reformation on the function. arguments, it guarantees that function cells will only be linked to a function if the arguments in the long coupill and the function aroust the some type rie, they have the same mains). You can actually see these. encodings at assemble coolput. From a Citi compilor or mala symbolic. Schugger. Currently, there is no debugger available for the Amigawhich is C++ above, there into some knowledge of the encoding scheme. will be required so that you will be able to excede the encoded. Function : names displayed by the autront symbolic debuggers. A full description of the encoding scheme is beyond the scope of this article, however to a get a feel for this encoding system, there is a simple example. The following function confactions

```
case is the provided as:
```

The enoughing is usade up of two pairs, the forcetion norms and the function signature (encoding of arguments). The two parts are separated by "...." (two understoods), and this recommended that you do not use ""in your exerciterists in our example the first characterist, the function's gnature is "T"; this indicates that the function is global (or has Pile supper). This is then followed by four lower case characters, one for each argument; "if for an int," "The block "c" kinchiar and an "e" for the efficies. Things get a bit more complicated with user defined types: Forces Corress with a utility called comotify which will read in usuagles) makes from a andard input until EOD, and then it will comput the mangled names together with the demangled equivalents (see the 2 (Bindless and are the Craneau C++ distribution for more information on records). For a more detailed description of function name, monding see the tallowing: ARM page 122-127. The Cameau C++ description against 16-17.

Now this function teams encoting while processiny for C = - functions with cause problems of you are throught real C. functions from your C == program. To be able to call a C. function to C + + you have to tell the compiler that the function is a C function so that the compiler will show not to example. The name - You do this by use of a brikage sport firm in an extern declaration.

```
warmers for the absentance tops:// declare a C duration.
```

The "C" tells the complet that some finition is a C not a C44 function. Now in do this for all AmigaDOS tenations would be a life laborious to say the leas! There is an easier way; an extern statement can be applied to an inchese tile to indicate that it contains C function, definitions:

```
estern 2015 — Confedence property — Bir Dice season Christian with — Similar consistent territorials — S
```

You can even avoid this with Comeau C++ as it comes with a clisity, all the fundament with a clisity, all the fundament with which we have the C were on the as the C were on but which contains an extern "C" statement which then includes the C version of the header file. For example the C — version of ever /lypes have my system contains:

```
access (Cr. ) Bississe rapps:co/2.0/include/acce/acces.b/
```

Mynuseant to create header files to use in Cand C++ programs you can make use of the nontrol constant upplies files.

Another common problem encountered when using C++ in a C environment is that C++ recities that a function the declared before it can be used. If C++ encounters a function call price to a definition or declaration of half-multiout will report an error. You must ensure that you include the appropriate header sites containing function declarations for all functions that, you call. The 2a Native Developers kill available from Conunciders (2a+t Number: NATDEV22), contains header files which have declarations or prototypes for all Arriga Libraries. These care be found in the holde/clib directory. These header files are not C++ ready and you will have to use an extern "C" wrapper when uncoking them in your C++ program.

In C++ as well as over eading your function traines you can also have several declarations of your functions which specify idefault values for some or all of the organizates. These detault is also are substituted for massing training arguments. For instance the following declaration is for a function with two default values:

```
wold moveFol lish x - 1. Lish y - 1::
```

The following are all valid calls to this function.

```
move the x = 0 , y = 0 . The proof of x = 0 , y = 0 , y = 0 . The proof of x = 0, y = 0 . The proof of x = 0, y = 0
```

It is only presible to define default values for Inditing declarations. The following is not a valid function, declaration:

```
with the model for x=0, for y|_{T} where is: \cos \theta = \cos \theta and the set of the y=0
```

is legal.

If Is also only possible to call a function with frailing largements utissing. The to:lowing whom you might think would be equivalent to moveTo(16) is illegal.

```
#CSC200 + 520 - 72 $10 (SQL EC CO)
```

In general I think that default values should be avoided. I always helpeve that when programming you should be as specific as passible and the idea that you can leave out engagements to a function just because the compiler will fill them in with idefault values goes a bit against the grain. However, one use for default values that I would condone would be their use to isoppose sockwards computed bity to now were one of library routines. Suppose you had a library function called plopWindow which accepted four arguments, x, y, width and height:

```
hopism (logelinion) and at linkly, for eligible, doe heighble
```

which had been around for a long time and is used in a lot of code. You now deader you need to add some extra functionality, to the trunction which requires an extra argument. You have a number of options: you could create a new function collect newplop Window, you could produce a code and modify all calls to the function or you could use default arguments in the new version of the function and its declarations:

```
is object of paragonal (\alpha_1,\alpha_2,\alpha_3) in alter the height, int Schlebylo():
```

Old code which calls plopWisulow with only four arguments when irrestabled with the above declaration will pick up a default ence of 0 for the (atthict) ment do Hickly. This assumes that a value of 0 for dollicky will produce the old behaviour of this Window.

Default value function declarations can be combined with scoping rates to allow the behaviour of conciton adia to be idealiged somewhat in different scopes:

```
extens wide colors all intervals and approximately wolf antigrame; wolf in 1 and performance of the colors of the colors and performance of the colors and performance of the colors and colors are colors and colors and colors are colors and colors and colors are colors and colors and colors are colors and colors are colors and colors and colors are colors and colors and colors are colors are colors and colors are colors are colors and colors are colors are colors and colors are colors and colors are colors are colors and colors are colors are colors and colors are colors are colors and co
```

g - ignues worning messages on the second call to setPoint.

While using detault varies it is possible to change the way functions are called within different scopes, you cannot have intuitions defined within functions, as you cardinately languages such as Pascal. On Flike C is not really a block board language in the same manner of Pascal. However, both C++ and ANSI C have had, if you like, their blockings extended at least with regards to variables with the inbodiestion of new scope rules for variables.

In K&R Citie scope of variables could be local to a function, local to a file (compilation unit) or to the whole program. It is now possible in both C++ and ANeI Cito define variables which are local to a black. A York being three statements contained within carry brackets (a black is also, more functally, called a compound statement).

In ANSI Otherderlarations along variables, in a block could appoint before any open-declaration statements. Concertends this iso that a variable can be declared anywhere within a block price to its first use (the DIC + C compiler also supports this feature even though it is not in the ANSI Ostandard). This teature was added to allow variables to be declared when an initial value for the variable became available. Blocks cause course be nested, here is a C++ less tople of some nested blocks with each block having its own declaration of the variable in DICb will also compile this example?

```
vodd Phate (vodd)
                                               passes ("Bateries | Flock
Don't
                  im: 1 100:
                               Wideslare black .
                  | // Frank andrhed block
                                                    trinct!" Octaviou
Block 25uhr:
                    Into t=25, M Medians second t
                                                          priorf( )
                    1 // start motion block
strening elock compa
                      More Shir dady S. C. L., deal
                                                     safetices, 1):
                                Booking Macon 2012(1)
                      gelektin
                    politific labelian, in
1 % and block
                                                      gauntd(" Buitting
Glock 25m<sup>2</sup>(c)
                 principlished and the
                                            prince; Smitting Block 18200
                  EWILLE.
```

If this function was called II would produce the following as output:

No other changing the value of time block does not effect the value of timeny other block. [a.s.] Like changing a manable local to a toucless does not change the value of a global variable will. (be some name. In the above code also mobile that the third has initialized in the for statement useff.

It you declare variables in blocks as described above, be leateful when modifying code. Removing a declaration of a war able within a block, but longetting to remove a reference to that variable may not necessarily generate a compiler error if the variable walks defined to an outer block. Strange errors con result.

A potential problem which doubt occur in C programs compiled with a C in compiler results from C++is automatic dealine of a type for a tagged struct. In C++it, is possible from structure defined in an inner scope to concent a variable of the same names the structure in an outer scope. Consider the following (which is based on the example on page 401 of the ARM).

If the above is compiled by a C++ compiler like resulting, program will prior out "the size is 4". If it were compiled with, an ANSI C compiler it will not put "the size is 386". In the ANSI C case the world before to the array, if you wanted to reference the struct the eigen! would have to be changed to size of struct a). In C in however, breaded a row "ype, x, is present when the struct is defined in liques the array if the size it was meant to reference the array than it could be inovertical as size of (as). What they you ask does the nide?

In R&Rand AN SIC. Its function had a local variable with the same name as a global variable the function would not be able. In scenes the global variable directly. Put another way, you usually do not give your local variables the same thores as global variables the same thores as global variables; if you text to access the global variables. Well C++ has a centedy for that IA new operator was introduced in C(1), a which is called the scope resolution operator. This allows a function to access variables of the scope (global) even if [total function has a local variable of the same inside. For exception

the shows function will, if it gots an non-zero return value from either of the two functions in calls, set the global variable error to the returned entervalue of evan offset value. As a nighter of slyle some C () programmers always use the scope resolution programmers always use the scope resolution programmers when referencing a global variable. This aids people reading the code in teiling from that a global variable is being accessed.

As stated above, the scape resultative operation only boused to scores file scope variables; that is, global variables. In the mested blocks example discussed earlier you could not use this operator from an inner plack to access the variable amilian outer block.

The final Contexture that we will look at in the article is larger more anneal to Context the K&R and AMSI Concentration does not have to have a name. The fields of section moramed or larger more training to so, by an specific in the names of variables or the names of the fields in other around note anneals within its stope. An example of a definition of an anonymous union:

```
\label{eq:continuous} u(k, s) = -\frac{1}{2} \text{for pack stapes}; \\ \text{that packages} \left( \text{sizeofrinc} \right)_{k} = -\frac{1}{2} :
```

pack/integer and packBytes you be referenced (violation ordinary) non-normber compiles ext

```
neskyten = 2)
```

In K&R and ANSLC you would have have had in uso

```
indice! Intimagen: What
```

and agressed the ribiton members his Pack ego

If you define a global anterprious union it must be declared as static that is, a global attenty more union cannot be accessed outside of its commutation units. Failure to declare a goldal anonymous union as spain, will broad in a compile time error—g++ does complain of a global anixymous union is not 45000001 static, involves at crashed my machine with the commuting a trivial example containing a global static anixomous union.

Due to the addition of new leadures to Colonson ANSI and K&R Camander of cost reserved kerwords represented aced. These keywords cannot be used as variable manies, type names etc. Here is a list of the new keywords:

```
use cutot eller delete formed intime use occupio private processed public desplate () from may elibrat
```

These may cause problems when including C beader (i.es. into your C++ program as it is possible that these legithered could have been used as C argument names, type names or foundation cames. If you do come across such instances then they will have, to be changed.

The strenger type checking present in C++ is all times a two edged swood. On the one hand it brings your attention to possible and real errors (and the possible are error). While nor the other hand it can some measurements be a nuisance, having the conceiler always complaining about assignments et or which seem perfectly valid. I personally perfect a strenger type checked language. Anything that can help meletinizate errors early a well worth the inconventiones of some extra typing. As well as strenger type checking, ()— salso stricter about the use of ose deferred and both in types then. C. This has resulted in a couple of differences be implementation with warching on for:

) Character constants have a size of charm $C \mapsto (\operatorname{diver}(x))$ will could be dissize of an in $C(\operatorname{diver}(x))$ will equal size of (a.t). Note in general, here will be according to problems with CandCo. I treatment of coar, except to the above case.

2) Engages in order the great size of the force (by in

and C is all noun example of entire days, in C are of (Monday) is equal to size of (mt), in C in this remail to size of the avoid vector may be may not equal size of int).

Totalsoms up of the C — features that he's hit to over in this article. I hope you agree that they supply some peoful and —we'll needed entersions to C. New hore to a let more to C++ than. I have covered in this article. These only discusses. The features which could be frought of assimple enhancements to C. In Wiener and Purson's book they reter to these features as "How?" —Enhances C in Small Ways". We'll there are any number of larger ways in which C++ echanges C but they are let Use 1900 to discovernion for consolide future articles.

They disclade a plating aptry which consists of the various hooks treferenced during the centing of the article, which cover Claud C++. If you are interested in suching a couple of brooks on C++ to your library I highly recommend the ARM and Coolies's book "Advances C++". Also, while this saticle did not cover Object Cherrical Programming anybody who seemedy wents to use C++ will require knowledge of COP concepts. To this end I have included a reference to Timothy Budd's excellent book "An Introduction to Object-Oriented," Programming".

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY

K&RC

"The Corresponding Language" by Brian W. Kereegian and Dennis M. Rilchie, first edition 1978; Prentice-Hall (198N 0.13-11016). The classic book on Ciprogramming. Describes to be one or the beet selling computer books around. Divided Into two protions; a toprial section and a language reference section.

ANSI C

"The C Programming Language" by Scienty, Kernighamana, Dennis M Robbin, served od 1004, 1984, Prontice Claft, ISBN 6-13-1, CG2-8 This is a newrite of their original boos to cover the new ANSC version of C.

"The Waite Geograf's Essential Goide to ANSIS" by Nahagyati Barkakati, 1988. Howard W.Sama & Contrary. ISBN 0-672-22679-1 A great little book. This is a quick reference guide to ANSIS and the standard library. Well pragmixed end, written.

"Standard C", by P.H. Planger and Jim Fordie, 1969, Microsoft Press 190 N 1-45615 134 & Another quick reference guide. I don't like this as much as the "basefulal fedide", it sixly for style reasons. However, I does have detailed descriptions of each of the header files in the standard library and a assetut. Table andicating what header file in include to took up. I definitions of coefficiency and reactions.

C++

"The Amnotated C1. Reference Manual" by Margaret A. Ollis and Bjarne Stroughter, May 1992, Addison-Wesley 1988 (4200-)1499-1. I have to emphasize first this book is a reference menual, not a tutorial. However, as researce tooks go this one manks among the best. The supplies "common tary" is a good toud in its chard explains why certain leatures are in plemented the way they are and, more usefully, schapifal is to watch out for. This is not to sort of sizes you are likely to read from start to finish a diffyour mend to do a lought to programming it.

will prove providable. This book is the ANSI base domainer for the ANSI standardization of the C++ language, by various C — In ensure this book is referred to as the ANM.

"Advanced Color Programming Styles and Idears" by James Copillon. 1992. Addison-Wesley 18000-1901. Appear Once you have the basics of Cool under your politicis is the basic to get. People with liftle formal loss agreeful in computer programming may find the decussion in comparts a later atough slog, but this is a book where the more offers expended the greater the rewards. It includes an accessific on order forming Cland C++ code where to some levtent respired this article. For people interested in moving to object oriented programming for chapters on Object-Oriented Programming and Object Oriented Design are well worth reading. Anythody really serious about programming in COO should over this book.

"An Toleraduct on To Object Oriented Programming and C++" by Richard Wiener and Lewis Piuson, 1986, Acuteon-Worldy, ISBN 0-201-15413-7 This book suffers, immy coming, from a crost layout analytic of typedates, it also is based on an older version of C = . However, it is written in furly place language and, lots of examples and diagrams are used to explain some acroscopts. Also, and known of her C is books, this book does explain some of the terminology and goes of Cheet Oriental programming before starting into the language itself.

Viewice Hall ISBN 0-13-10991 This brok has many complex, the last four chapters are in fact case studies. The solutions to even; as are included. The examples we rewritten with grid. Transumes, as the title suggests, that you like chowledge of Cone tring Idido' illocoras that it just dividing the read offer of language, no attemptions made to try to explain the goods of object oriented pargian using and no real outline of Citi and its fratums was given. Again, this book is based on an older version of the CH-language (and the examples are based on an older grid compiler) and some of the newer features (such as Teo plains) are no, mentioned. However, here is a note version of the book which comes with disk (PC) containing the source to all the examples. Idented know if this version is based on a nessen Citi language definition.

COP

"An Introduction Localized-Oriented Programming" by Timothy Budd. 1991. Addison Wesley. ISBN 0-201-51704-0 An excellent look on COP. Starts off with general concepts and fact goes on as slow bow these concepts are supported. In tour languages, C++, Object Pascal and Small talk. Describes the advantages are disadvantages of each language. Good clear examples and case studies. Unfortunately the book was written before templates were introduced to C++, so only accessory mentioned the artistically. Well worth getting if you want to time round what COP is all about.

Please write to: Paul Gittings c/o AC's TECH P.O. Box 2140 Fall River, MA 02722

AC'S GUIDE WINTER 1994

Looking for a specific product for your Amiga but you don't know who makes it! Want a complete listing of all the Fred Fish software available? Just looking for a handy reference guide that's packed with all the best Amiga software and hardware on the market today?

If so, you need AC's GUIDE for the Commodore Amiga. Each GUIDE is filled with the latest up-to-date-information on products and services available for the Amiga. It lists public domain software, user's groups, vendors, and dealers. You won't find anything like it on the planet; and you can get it only from the people who bring you the best monthly resource for the Amiga, Amazing Computing.

So to get all this wonderful information, call 1-800-345-3360 today and talk to a friendly Customer Service Representitive about getting your GUIDE. Or stop by your local dealer and demand your copy of the latest AC's GUIDE for the Commodore Amiga.



List of Advertisers

Company	Page Number		
Amiga Library Services	CII		
AMOS	CIV		
Delohi Noetic Systems	8		
Digital Imagery	44		
SAS	17		

WHAT'S ON IT?

AC's TECH 4.2 Disk Includes Source & Executables For:

- · True F-BASIC
- · Huge Numbers Part 2
- · Better Way to C
- AmigaDOS Shared Libraries
- Compression
- · A Date with True BASIC
- Programming the Amiga in Assembly

AND MORE!

AC's TECH 4.2 CHECK IT OUT!

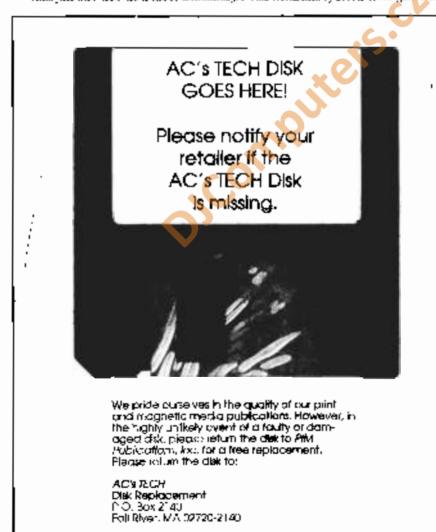
AC's TECH Disk Volume 4, Number 2

A few notes before you dive into the disk!

- You need a working knowledge of the AmigaDOS CLI as most of the files on she AC's JECH disk are noty accessible from the CLI.
- In order to fit as much information us possible on the AC's TECH Disk, we archived many of the fites, using the freely redistributable archive utility "thate" which is provided in the C: directory. these unchave files have the filename extension tigh.

To anarchive a file foo.lph.type there x foo For perp with than, type there?

Also, files with "lock" using can be unarchived from the WorkBeach by double chicking the scen, and supplying a public



Be Sure to Make a Backup!

CAUTION

Doesn't with referral professional nature of some of the programs on the AC's. The Hilbert, are safety the well-armous errors expectable elementary action for the transmissional transmissional professional for the transmissional for the AC's TECH IGN to common for the professional for the transmission from the membranes of the AC's TECH IGN to common for the professional for the finite for by all each rathrel, or consequently carried to TECH TeCH INTO the common for the affective only of the TECH TECH THE professional may be all payments on the AC's TECH THE COMMON for the agreement on the AC's TECH THE COMMON for the agreement on the AC's TECH THE COMMON for the agreement on the AC's TECH THE COMMON for the agreement of the all payments on the AC's TECH THE COMMON for the agreement of the AC's TECH THE COMMON for the agreement of the AC's TECH THE ACT THE A

Althoryt many et at andrestau, filos sauderet aire, ar the AC's TECH Dist cow? way return termine the AC's 1943 (Older extraction of AC's 1944) (I between opporter the structures and many notive leptons of in any way the produced termine secondary and material and hosting copy of the AC's TECH Tisk.

After the commonly careful offers on design with in floors projects. Clearly commonly read, much diagrams project may regid by a manufacture on one conjugate operation. File if the project is using the appropriate of the project of

HUGEE NUBERS

By Michael Greibland

Introduction

Last article I covered the basic arithmetic operations of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and develop and described a practice application of ExNumbers in a CLI-based calculator.

This article extends the ExNumber library functions by Introducting an ExInteger module which performs logical, bit, and shift operations (e.g., AND, BSET, SHR, etc.) on ExNumbers and can also convert an ExNumber to / from vanous based representations (e.g., Pessessival, binary, octal strings). It also add an ExMuthTabO module which provides an ExNumber interface to the Amaga's bulli-th IbEE 64-bit math library. Finally, all these new functions are integrated into the CEC-based calculator from last time to vasily improve the functional JE.

Exintegers

The most obvious extension for the Ex Numbers in a way of performing logical operations on them. Doing so require that we restrict the vast dynamic range (i.e., -9.9010000 to 9.9010000) of the Ex Numbers into a more manageable range that can be exactly represented within the 52 digits or so of Ex Numbers. As well, to give easily discountable Extended limits when performing based antibmetic, a further constraint is imposed so that isolategers are within the range (2°-172) to 2°-172 or -5.98051 to 5.98051. Extended on thus exactly represent any 172-bit integer.

The simplest implementation of Evintegers to support logical operations in Modula-2 is a mathematical set implementation. (Table 1 alsows the relationship between set operations and logical operations). Exintegers are built up using an array of the 16-bit set data type (BITSET). Figure 1 illustrates the structure of the Exinteger data type.

Exinteger Conversions

To give us logical operations on ExNumbers several conversion routines are defined which translate ExNumbers into Exfringers and vice versa. These conversions are hidden trunched user of the ExInteger functions (Listing I) so that the parameters which are passed in and cost of the procedures are always seen as ExNumbers. Thus, the Examleger package interface is simplified so users don't have to perform explicit conversions every time they wish to perform a logical operation on ExNumbers. We see later that this calling convention simplifies the interface to the Calculator as well.

The ExNumbToExint procedure near the end of Listing 1, convents EAN unders to Extraogers. This algorithm first constrains the ExNumber to the walld fix integer range (i.e., 42**172) to 2**6/2). Next, a loop generales Extraoger set elements by taking the modulo 2**16 terminder of the ExNumber to effectively strip out a 16-bit set (LONGBS iSET), slored and then type-casts this number into a 16-bit set (LONGBS iSET), slored in the Exhauster. After each loop iteration, the ExNumber is divided by 2**16 and branched to satisfager to give access to the reex. 16-bit church This keep terminates when all the Exhauster Quads are zero.

The reverse operation of converting Exintegers to ExNote best is performed by the behalf blickwards procedure. A sintilar loop scars through the Exinteger chunks, in reverse order (i.e., from highest to lowest), converts each set into a 16-bit unsigned number, multiplies on accumulated total by 2*16, and adds the converted number to the total. The conversion is complete as soon as each lectureger set has been addressed.



Logical Operations

The Extra foremodule performs the standard legical operations of AND, OR, XOR, NOT or one's (or plement, bit setting, bit clearing, bit loggling, logical Shifts, arithmetic shifts, and rotations. These functions are grouped according to the algorithm which implements each operation. For example, the AND, OR, XOR, and NOT fore, ions all cell the LOp procedure to perform the detailed logical procedure for each grouping tile. LOp in this case) with the understanding that the other procedures which also use this algorithm have similar properties.

The ExAnd procedure serves as the representative of the first growing which calls the LOy procedure, by passing male astomization function file And function) which returns the intersection (equivalent to logical AND; of two BITSEL arguments. The LOp procedure first translates the Ison operands to Exintegers; then the passes function is used, on a 16-bit count basis, to logically AND (in this case) together both Exinteger arguments. The result is converted back to an Ex Number and is refuged to the Ex And procedure.

The second class of operations uses the LBi, procedure to perform single-bit meropulations such asserting, clearing and tagging bits. The EstietBit procedure is used as an exemple to illustrate fire general bit algorithm. As before, the EstNumber is converted to an Estategee LBit then makes use of the power procedure brinifferent the EstMathLibO module (described below) would imprements the esting of the EstNumber, x, to the ith integral power, where it is an integer. The xtei routine is used here to produce a single-bit mask hased on the principle but 25% selection that of an integer. In this case, the bit mask is Office with the Estateger, using the passed "Open function in a call to LOp. Consequently, the EstNumber returned by this procedure, after conversion from an Estateger, has its nilh bit set.

Shifting operations are more awkward in an Exhibitor's formation they are implemented as not hiphotomoral divisions by powers of two on FotNumbers. There are three will even flavours of shifting algorithms: signed or art hand to taking, unsigned to logical shifts, and rotations. Figure 2 shows how these shifting operations differ.

The simplest shifting operation is the logical shift as implemented by the LSO(f) a gor/flow (Listing 1). The ExNomber is first constrained to a valid Exinteger range. Next, if the bit shift quantity is greater than MonRase/Bits (172), a zero is returned and the algorithm is abouted since the matcher was been shifted out of the Exinteger number cargo; otherwise, a shift mask is calculated using zoo: and, for the ExSo(phoredure, is multiplied times the number to be shifted. This shifting operation is characterized by the equation Result = n° 25th, where n represents the number to be shifted.

The rotation eccentrions, implemented by the LRotale procedure, are slightly more complicated because the bit which is rotated out of the Exforeger conge must be wrapped around and shifted back into the ExNountee. To help sense the state of a given sixtic at ExNountee, the laBitSchfunction was counted. It forms a mask for a selected int, ANDs this mask with a number, and then returns true if the but was set. For ExROR, LRotate calls this function to extract the loast significant bit before shifting the number. After the shift, if the delected bit was set, the most eigenicant bit of the result is solution; the PoSetDit procedure. The above process is rescented until as many bits have been colated as were specified by the 'bits' parameter. Note: The worst case shift has been reduced, using a module operation, to the outshorofferts) can Extrager sloce rotations always processe the original number.

The final shifting procedure, EvAsial, performs a northment shift digitive and a chipger. What this means is that thosi gn bit of the Evinteger is redictated as a time the Evinteger is shifted highly and at the number is sign a processed. Since EvAurabors are implemented with a separate sign bit, this value is easily extracted by setting a Saved Briflag of the sign is negative. The EvInteger is then shifted right one bit at a time to enough EvAsia by tweet unit. Income to have large shifted. The coch shift, it the Saved Briflag was set, the upper bit of the Evinteger is set using EvSetBit to restore the number's sign.

Based String Conversions

To enable the calculated locker, will on others in other bases (e.g., hexaderiaral, himany, and ordal) I need to introduce two new procedures called Stripelate and Exunitedity. The first of faces rectimes converts a hased string into an Ex Nucriber and the second routine performs the inverse operation of converting an Ex Number into a based string. Both procedures work andy with indegered bifflockers into a based string. Both constrains the Ex Number to a legal integer range before performing a conversion. I won't go into the details of these algorithms since they are very similar to the earlier stong conversion multines who have in the ExNumbers module. The chief difference is find the wivision becomes a power of the conversion began instead of a tower of ten. I sating I has the complete source code for Stripulate and Extripolate in group are interested. If they algorithms used for these conversions.

An ExNumber Math Library

Everyone knows that a calculator has transcendental (e.g., sin, use, tar), logarithmic (e.g., log, an), and pow(r (e.g., villy) functions. But they operations are usually very restly in terms of perturbance and

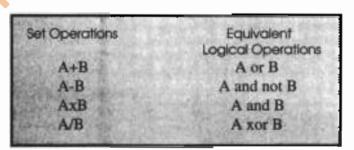


Table 1: Set Operations vs Logicial Operations

Highest	Chunk Index 0 1 2	16-Bit Set Elements (Chunks) 0100 1001 1001 0110 0000 0010 1101 0010 0000 0000 0000 0000
Lowest	10	0000 0000 0000 0000

Figure 1 exinterger representation of the number 1234567890.

has diagorithms which can become very complicated — especially since our calculator has up to 52 dig to 61 precision. In fact, during my literature secret, the best algorithms bound find had only from 16 to 25 digits of accuracy. There were a number of alternatives 1) come up with the algorithms from stratch which would give a digits of accuracy 22 use a lower-securacy algorithm; 3) use existing lower-securacy furctions from the Amigars IFFE math Livrains. Topical for the third-hours since 1 didn't have the time to invest in producing and testing the required precision algorithms and the speed penalty could be homen dous. As well, there was no point in relicenting the wheel when algorithms of comparable precision already existed on the Amiga.

Tessent ally created an interface (Ex Math). By cooking in Larting 2 to the double precision IEEE floating point library. The calculator could thus have 1 a digitals? precision or hardward speeds (if you have a floating point exprecessor), beveral tractions such as square mot cube root, integral powers/mots, and factorial do have the full ExNumber precision because the algorithms were easily extended for greeks or fany other functions, I would appreciate hearing from you so that I can update this module with the new algorithms. Any algorithms I receive will be placed to the public domain—with the author's permission.

The heart of the IEEE floating point interface lies up the the ExNumTeLongReal and LongRealTeExNum conversion rectines. To sumplify the universion process and demonstrate the power of reuse. I used several compiler sumplied conversion routines. ConvExTeLongReal which handstes a string into a double-precision IEEE floating point number; and Conv LongRealTeStr which performs

the inverse operation. As well, IoAventToStr and StrToExNum, from the ExNumber medule, provide string to ExNumber translations.

An IEEE number is converted to an ExNumber through an intermediate corp of translating the number into a string. StrToFerNum takes this surgard produces a valid ExNumber. To reverse this process and produce an IEEE representation from an ExNumber, ExNumToStriases an ExNumber to produce a string which ConvSicToLong (eal then translates into the anothe-precision IEEE floating point number. The expX procedure shown below demonstrates the conversion process and the IEEE interface. The expD function is a complex-supplied library function which ties circuity who the Arniga's directo-procession IEEE library.

PROCEDURE vapo (VAR formula : Zaktaffyne) x : Zaktaffyne (α - SSEE norghen) fofoddar (wepf) (flofanintaegfent (x) (1) , -250 exp2)

While trany routines can be obtained using the HdEE Ebbary, some, like the inverse hyperbolic trigonometric operations, are not available in this library. That to develop these algorithms from their basic definitions which follow:

-constitute a unit of experience (0) , and which a true of equation (1) . According to Eq.($1+\mu_0 \neq (1-\mu_0) \neq 0$

where Lr represents the noticeal logarithm of a number and Sqrt represents the at user roof of a number.

Several internations such as integral rants and powers have algorithms which were easily extended to give full 57-digit precision.



For Cool Ideas, Call Us Angline at (\$88) 676-6844. Or PAX us at (588) 676-5186.

The integral root algorithms are based on Newton's iterative method of tituling roots at a function whose tests equation is y(n+1) + y(n) + t(y) / t'(y) where y(n+1) is the (n-1)st iterative solution, y(n) is the (n-1)-solution, f(y) is the function whose (n+1)-and (n+1)-(n+1

where y(n+1) and y(n) are defined as before, interpresents the most power (e.g., $\tau=2$ for a equatorzeot), and x is the supplier whose root we wish to determine if the Root procedure (top of Listing 2) implements this general algorithm and also adole the capability of finding negative roots (e.g., the cube root of -8 is 2). Both the sortX and rootX exported procedures use this general-purpose Root routine.

Integral powers are calculated using an algorithm published by Douald Shouth in his work. "The Art Of Computer Programming", the second volume. Theve adapted his algorithm to also work for regarded powers. The resultant implementation is shown in the thir procedure in Listing 2. The hearty of Krutch's approach is that the calculation as any integral power have wes only about log(r)/log(2) multiplications where in represents the number's integral power. For example, this algorithm calculates 13.144 using only six multiplications. The expX and powerX procedures use the storing integral power, hey evaluate integral powers.

The last routine for which I have an extended green von algorithm is the factorialX procedure which computes the factorial of a number. Because ExPlombers have a much larger dynamic range (-1x11**10000 to 1x10**12000) than most other Boating point numbers, factorials carber calculated of numbers as large as 3249! Commerc this with the typical calculator which only gives factorials as large as 60! However, calculating this large a factorial also normally requires 3248 multiplications which could take quite a while even on the factors of might. To reduce this firm, procalculated tectorials at 5300, 13000, 2000! and 3000 have large shored in the EcMain 180 module. Thus, to calculate 3249!, only 245 multiplications are required since the algorithm stores with 3000. Calling a region 1900 times means on the algorithm stores with about the factorial procedure calculates lactorials using an iterative algorithm rather than the recursive algorithm everyone is large, in school to keep the calculators slack requirements to the CLI default.

CLI Calculator Revisited

Listing 3 shows the source code for the new CFF installator which uses all the new functions discussed above and introduces a few new feedures such as across to 16 Februarism storage locations, persistent state between invocations, an argument-passing interface, and a choice of numerical diep by formats. PH take you on a brief excursion of the feedures which make up this new calculator.

Remembering

The first addition is that the calculator resecon store and recall up to 16 ExNormhers using the syntaxis STM nivibers are presents actuable or expression to be stored and orisin formation (0 to 15) where the result should be stored by the biture Memory routine. To recall the number type Mar where in requesters the ExNormher location to recall via the Recall Memory mutine. The ExNormher sees should be a simple array which can be easily extended to allow number storage which is only limited by available memory.

All these slots gelicultions and other calculator state variables any stored to the RAM: drive (year the StoreState procedure) between calculator invocables are results from previous calculations can be reused during later actained. The persistent memory also helps get around the problem of Loving expressions which are longer than the maximum allowable importating of 250 characters. They can simply be split up and calculator's factors, ed in precess, with intermediate results stored in the calculator's ractions.

Argument Interlace

In addition to the interactive mode, it is possible to use the calculator mode is eithe Amaga's Eval program where the expression to be evaluated is passed to the calculator when it is invoked. For example, typing "Cycle dates 20" of produces the result 1024. The command thro argument is extracted by the GetCLI procedure and then is processed just as if you had typed the expression interactively. Because the memory is retained between a collator invocations, you could store the results of one calculation in memory and then use those results in a toilowing calculator. Gene when the command line arguments are automatically exparated by the operating system it spaces are left between words any professions. For example, the calculate the sum of the first five tactorials, from the CUL type.

Calculate *35 >: 5 - 21 - 41*

The answer [155] is displayed when the C2J prempt returns. Of course, the spaces are optional, and 15, 20, 30,45,51 (with no spaces) would produce the same result without requiring quotations.

Output Formats

You can tough the format of the calculator's early it muchoses between the default floating point notation and scientific notation. Just type SCL to tough perceives a two modes. Be careful to type the exact name as shown because all the calculator functions are case-tensitive. If you type it a number like 2 and been switch to stient the notation you may be shocked at all the trailing series that get displayed. Several commands (Clyon) suppores these extra digits: DP in less you enter the number of occinnal point digits which should be displayed where not on a number fective andered 52. Specifying a value of 0 selects the detault theating decimal point metation while any other number of digits that the calculator uses when performing its calculators. Valid values from a refrom 0 to the detault of 52. All calculator format definitions are saved to the 3AM-disk between a lookator sessions.

Other Functions

The calculator allows evaluation of any ingonometric function (SIN, COS, TAN). The default angular units are in degrees. The command DRG toggles between angular units in degrees, redians, and grants.

Based mumbers, as discussed above, represent a subset of the ExNorders. To get the calculator into the based member mode, type BAS neckaran recreases the manufactural case from 2 to 16. The value for this always specified in declarations and matter which base the calculator is using. Numbers consisting declarate and exponents are filegal when in a numeric base other than 10. Based numerical systems greater than 10 use the appearase alphabetic base of a property and the impresent numbers in addition to the standard digits but every number must

always begin with a valid base digit from 0.09; numbers heginning so the fire digits. A Filtrequire is leading 0. It independes, apuatropies, and counties may be used to serverate groups of digits normal for which based representation is being used.

Table 2 someoarizes the calculator operations and commands along with the required syntax when accessing the calculator from the CLL. An additional instruction is that the longest above the expression string carnot exceed 250 characters.

Summary

The addition of Exhitogeral hitting and bit manipulation operations along seith an IPPE double-progressor mathematical library interface has transformed the original CLI calculator into a full-teatured to all which is an observability commercial calculators, lacking only a polished graphical Interface. In the final article of this series, I introduce a Canado application program which provides a shock, graphical interface to this CLI shased calculator. Happy comparing until ther?

Listing Onc.

```
LMPLECENTS TORTHOUGH, Extracaporary
(* Some Purcellens to position bit manipulation on
 skuriers.
   This is not all General 11 integral Recombers in the
115,0000
   trop - Jayse3R51 No. 1, 3863R51. Pay named - 1, side
   range see depresented with the neximit (armenium).
   Extunder from this range:
TROME on which is the Complete Assumed the Top industry William
FOOT EXHIBITION TARVOT A ROLE
FROM Section poor all TIPPORT RECOIDED to all ENCINETY GOLD REPORT.
Application.
                          GottsezDigitto, Fxv. Riffurb.
Jigniege.
                           Basalo L.C. Basalo. Lac. v.
 SZEL S
                            similar, Review Brackling
ExaliablicType.
                         Gr. FamHart. FamileTy, Kero togette.
                          Exemple, St.Mdo., Exhaption of the
                          PorTolonolitano, Maister 2/9 ang
                  IMPORT WalleyString . Worthoff,
ERCN Ended
Multiplengum.
                            Worklette Dr.
a sprittininger

    IMPART Inversible (Gib. 1) Longtoward:

C2277
 Figs. (5.178): x = -(2\pi) - (2\pi) \cdot (9\pi) \cdot (9\pi) \cdot (78) (7.17); x = (2\pi) \cdot (9\pi) \cdot (9\pi) \cdot (78)
 Figure 164 A. H. MaxBoar (Fride PTV 18).
                 - FALKE:
  _ 255
                 - TROB:
  High:
```

```
two feet Person - ARRAY [Discloying that Budge] OF BICKET?
  Fuginal Poor - PROCEDITATION TO TO SELECT : DESERT
   RESUMBRIGHT - PRODUCTIONS (VAR ENDINGL), (VAR)^{-1}(VAR) = VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^{-1}(VAR)^
Exhtrallypo) :
   Log 74 for f: Log \circ g(f)(y_0+y_0) \in All bits observed on G(f)
   MixPorter: TxXVv yi-: (* 1 ** Kaximpoibito - 1 /)
   Mintomber: FxNorType: (* 2.55 MyxLase2Ults 1.7)

    Exhimitate; (* She vid i= 120 *).

    2249-010A.p.

    Citt
 (* Teach test for ignited loss functions. (*)
PROCEDURE Acts (pp1, ppd a PC Scott a Note) (;)
   METURE DOL N cp2:
ಎಲ್ ಎಂಟಿಕ
PRO(TEMP \land A | \text{kinot}) \circ \text{pl.} \circ \text{po2} \circ \text{disser}) \circ \text{BOTSET})
PECTO
    RETORN 250
                                       1007;
EXC AntXet:
 PROMINEUM OF 1991, opt a BITHETH : BITHETH:
    62:(*18,√51 + cμ2;
लगा ३०:
 PROCEEURE Xon (col), www.s.PTTSRTP is in 1980;
    REPURN opt / opt:
RND/GOTA
 (Misso Landous Rata (procedures)
 PROCEFURE Max (x, y : INTEGER) : INTEGER:
BD \times X
     111 × × y (3.65)
         : 1074 x:
     71 SE
         \mathsf{RET}(\mathsf{IPM}_{-1/2})
     END:
 BDD Max:
 PROCEDURE ComputerantEchina (VAR Mathemas FXROnTypys);
        I hit Number to be within MinNumber to MaxXxmoor the
      eliminate any fractional portions, st
BRANK
   FXMin(Number, Masta, me), Numberly,
   FoOlog (Romann, Michaelle, Burillering)
   Extering (Curban) (
MAD Consider of FX70 mg.
 PROCEDURE Extrume Slogical (Note)

    Bz?carType:

                                                                  MAR Logical : Logica TVN);
 44.8
     discharie in Controllypes
     Smile in testion (yg-p)
      Termo

 Tisker (1½2±3)

     Testo2 : ExtOviTyy+ /
```

```
Toback to the CARCATE;
37.770
   In Constraint columns to be within the lequevies on ⊕:
oot 40
  ConstrainEdum (Aura) :
   (* tranclation challing Jacks: *)
   Data undrice 553 Sulc. D. State (r.
   Rediction/sele, Relation etc.
    (* per violence sentation *)
    (x,y)(x,y) = x + Ay
   Tength of the Conference
   WICHERSON Carana (Nicab) Co.
      Follow F (Tomps), Charle, DivScalet:
      Extrincitizans2),
      ExHolt (Town, Comp2, Scale);
      EXSENDITIONS NO ASSESSMENT OF
        ). Legger, is the first of the three perturbations
     (e_i e_j) \approx (1/1) \approx (20) = e_i = RTTSFT (RNToSextqTnb (Tottp ()))
       Mimble - Temp2:
        TNO(FagCont):
    THE
FM.D B@MmtPological:
PARCEL GREEKING TO A TOURNAME (Cognitive Line Cognitive Property P
                                                              WAS North : Exchin@ypolic
%A :
    Annual of Externity of a
    Tomo : EfficieType;
    Committee 16. 2009.3
السكيط
    in the election would be lactor *)
     260 B1685596, C. C. Soc. 513
    (* winnerm denyered oa ki
    North at Facult
    POS EngCot. : Log_collaige 10 0 by -1 00
     Acceptation (Number State) a
    Likely (Lorest Section) and thousers (1, 0, 0, Tempto
       Exhaultering the Ly Temple.
    ICC 0
    407 on the ToPoRate
                                          _ *:
 (* -g_0 all groupes g = 1 or f = 0 form symmetric f(f)
 if higher harmonish and on Extendence.
FROMETORY 1 to 1900 Respect to 1900 and voc.)
                                    pol : Lakurdyjes
                                                              in bregined and a
                                    Coope
                                    953

    Ninffype;;

 92.20
    in CARBINA :
     \exp(i \pi t \cdot \mu_0) . Taggree laying
BROOK
    (A Trans the collegicals 4)
    Softmootkerical jord, Logil:
   Lockhan obcychoal (op 7, 0s, 77):
    if (s+rs,e,e) \cdot (sp^*) and forezone quite this time r:
    160 (10 h. 0.08) (January St. 74, DO)
       l \log 2 \left[ \left( 1 + s + sg \right) \ln \left( 1.551 \right) \right] , L \cos 2 \left[ \frac{1}{2} \right] \cos
    ₹t.T.;
    in community Explicitle design, *1
   LogicalTofatomy(Log2, Re- (1))
```

```
E200 0.055 /
(* local) proceding to perform general (*).
of single A Log-mathons on Exformation, (f)
PRODET/IRE ABIT. (VAR Result): Becomeype):
               number . Exhaptype:
                (appear
                            : Logical@roc:

    CARDINALU;

               Milmum
 Point : 28290m., ype;
 it garanteer in meet he permater in the Togical Primber set.
ConstitutioExtherimence);
 (* concerning bildings from 0 to MaxUese28); e *);
 1. Mithum > Maxisase1000 + TOPEN.
   If we bits are changes for
   Region to more en-
  RETURN;
 TND:
 (4) catculate 2 ★bitman *()
xmoi(Comp. Nov, LCBSING(b)() (m)() );
 (* set (*e.) om (bi) position *)
ωριστού Landman, Cosm, Tompia
ECVIBIT:
                      _+, .
Diceal Junction to extract a bit from *).
(* 5), Kaku dier .
PROCEDURE BY SEAS, I DISHOOT IS EXPLORELY PAGE.
                 bilitum : CARDINAL) : BOOLAAN/
 Complete Authoritype,
JiJk_{\perp}\lambda
 (*) gost rough ané+m la be within the Logical humbon set.
 ConservatorExtOctivitien.com/ /
 (* comparsionbicoum.from 0 to Mexbay+30.18 = 0.*)
 of Sounday ve Kazdapeibits (1929)
   After medical at
   RELIGIOUS PARATE
 ROUGH.
 (Nice include 2446 famous?).
 xtci(Term, 1wo, LONGIST(bitmum));
 Afternoon to be continued bit to
 toxing the inflience monthers, managing
 i filantina, alto bolloco Joan 📲
 RETERN NOT ISSECT ( TUMBET!);
END ELEACH.
is fasta i prododore uo perform general (14).
(* bith shiftering operations on 72% moors. 4)
```

PRINTED TO ISHIEL IVAR REquit a Exhautype:

```
பும்⊨ா
                                                                                    : Returnly 59:
                                                   Defigues
                                                                                     a Catar diPropin
                                                                                      : CATCOTNATO:
                                                    balbs.
97.5
    Particle Extilent Potenty
Lot N
   (* constrain number to be within the logical number set
  Consultation (Virginia Legis)
   (A approximate by brown open up to MayBacoCB (as A).
   LF bits o Maximodisits THEM
        (* shifted out of range *)
        Result := Lx0;
           170, 390
    10.06
   de da los fallo Personales
  whois Temp. Two, ICNSTREELS has by
    in shafe the number ty
  ExOper (Secula, number, Court),
   (* Constraint on entrybe within the Topic-Yougher set
  ConstraintExPon(Result) a
FND CSCHIRT;
 (* opai protežure to periorm general (*)
 if our rolation operations or 52% obers.f)
PECCEPCES Techaho (VAR Bosolitii: Exfaintype):
                                                      number : Externitype;
                                                      Shiftright : BOOLEAN:
                                                      bite
                                                                          : CANDINALO
MA
   Will Collaborate MANG
    Consection of BOOLDANY
     Walt

    Extlandings:

 BECT:
   (* Comparsion number to be within html noise mumber set
   Consulatings/majorated ()
    /* tome.com/bit/puttroid to MarkageOBits %1
    E_{i} \cap A_{i} := E_{i} \cap A_{i} \cap A_{
    FxRiph(C. S. S. Walt);
     FOR Emittint :- 1 70 total Ed
          Lo Shifirlabt THEN
                (" cave the bit to be shifted ")
             pavedin, pu binder hunder. Die
              (fill 4) 1. Ole prober (light #)
             RAMAIT Comber, commer, Marillo
              Exforme (competite
               TE SavodB't THEM
                ExSatBid innoban, mimber, MaxRas/220(4-10);
                 -ND:
            REAR
               (Pleave the bit of be shalled at
            Save@July = BicBookhumber, Maxisco2Bith; (i)
               (* §5 if) the contend (*)
              TsRo Cicaber, bulber, Twars
```

```
(* Postero the Davos bit *)
     um Savedbüt Tolum
      projects) the Morro confree . D. ,
      rë ta
    767.5
 E1:=:
 (* Gens. .e)c number to be within the logical tempor set
 Result in thin bench
Constraint Exitor (Respiritor)
POT 1 Republicy
(* Regarded procedures).
PROOF TO THE EXAMPLE (VALUE +\mathbf{s}(A) ) +\mathbf{s}(A) \in \mathrm{Review}_{A}
               2011 Opt - 1 SHO (52+0):
LODIRASUIT, 201, And. ep21:
ECO Locación
95(4) 000-00006 1986 Pero" Unitabling your
              igon, agi2 in Kx1, milypeta
27.77
500 (Recall b., opt . Cm, 2000) ;
ವಿಚರಿ ಟಿಯಕ್ಕ
Prof. (00-100x Con (VALCHESULU) Bakhanlyon,
                lopfy tg8 in Exclusivepote
20.77
 MCp (Results), politiken i lep2 tid
2240 Exttody
FROUDOLD EZERCDEN (VAR Resolfe is Ezhenflypts)
                    April 10p2 - 1 ABCHBytely
30374
 3. Carabrath ingress to be langues to
Constraint RObin (cpf.) - Constrain Path mane (t) -
Exbivicesmit. pol, pol);
 Extrapo (koculti) -
DD_ximbiy.
1900 Limit Revolt (VAC Need 1) : Bassic Lypes
                logic (g2 in RxNumi ypet);
FERTA
 (* Form the cost = log(LCTV op2) * (√0.*)
Constraint (Externical 1) Constrain Externical (1)
 Extendity (Sept. b. pol, optic
Extult(Result, Result, pod);
Exhibitechl, opt. Reculti:
LND BXMode
TROCTURE Expet by (VA coless 1) is take phypeic
                     number : Revum york
Months : PASCONALI:
נחיים=
"Biblicoplib, muster, On, bithonic
ENDixSctBit:
```

linge Numbers Part II

```
PROJECTER FACILIANS: I DVA TEXCOLOROGRAPHIC.
                      compare a Refund, ype:
                      Bit m
                                  3.79 (0047.43)
SISCIBI.
 Bic (Result, Buther, Arabat, bither):
 Minn offee (DDD)
TRACTIOND On opplead toward result. Zapar Arto;
                       or feet : ZCAntype;
                       Infantania
                                  : CMLD13AL1.
PRETA
 LBit(Result, mimber, %51, oil or its
EVO Extlogguadate
PP(0):10, a Consection Confidence in a Reference (44)
                     nuclear : EspainTyper:
 (A Constanting or Let ). He with in the Engiose number out
33
 Consultrain Footier (minham) :
 1. medber, Scan i matritava THEN.

    Subtract Eron the maximum mimory ()

  Av(Av(Result, NaxMulhos, bustom);
   (* Scotters - to the Chimmonapher of
  Extractors and a Himsunier, and dealer
  (* Complement the sign out /)
(c)(hg: gc/.es.1.):
FIRE TAXONERS (10 ger
PROMETURE RAFIN (MAR PART) IN 1999 Aprel
                            or Extra garage
                northan
                            : CARTUTARIO:
                67) Full Result, number, Exhaut, numbers);
 (2.5 \text{ Paramone } t) = (\text{es } 1, \text{add eight})
 IF Bidact (Post. F. MinPase2Ni x 1: 140.
  Resolutiblique addethione
   Sexuit (in) := positive.
 FMT:;
ROTUFAR 1 :
PROCEDURE EXPORT (VAR Record to a FixMontlype):
                contacer : RMO mTypes
                nurbins : 05557850:
 is a exempt of the property of the number of
END Problem
1900) JUNE EXSEL CAR FOWL Fig. FX70mType 3
                number : Extended :
                morphise conducting
38,370
 BEArth (Beauty, no Beaty History Discount):
 Exchbs (Robert of a (A, A, b, a) = 1 + a \cdot ig(a, b))
ZODEXXXI.
SCCRB 1 NASA (INVALIDES C. LINCOLTYPO)
```

```
analógia.

    E270.mTv7+1;

                            : (IRPOTEST);
                 madbits.
773
 ShintOns : CARDINALD
 Bayocast : 5007 FAN:
HECHN
 (* Perinteria number to be will) of the logical common set
(Note: :amil@Nun(munber);
  (* 160strają bitulariemon J to MozRosokPira *)
 TP no doits > MaxLase2Ulto PAEC
   if shall eviden of range 4).
   Reput 5 to 720;
   ಕ್ಷಮಾರ್ಚಿ
  ±tiD:
  (* set the BayedHit to the common! wigh *)
 Sas-duju := number. Sign - poqative;
  in abidi De compet fo
 FOR Shiftening (## 1990) magains bo
  17 seeks the minder of the 31
  ExDiv(number, number, 95%);
   (* pescope also marked bith *).
   III SavedJit SHAN
   TkSett 🛦 (number, mamber, MaxBask9Firs 1);
   FACT.
 KAT ;
 😭 Usuncato any amandrana 🐿
 Result := number/
 Parting Designing
RVT. Takaling
PROJECURE ExPlore (VAN Per all a Expertagrad)
                mimber
                           : BaltiniType;
                duntings.

    CARRIGAL);

 The letter(Result), standard Right, annibilis) :
FND Exitority
(*88-7)
SPOCIFURE SerioBeriobia ( ): Algeby (or Charles
                    Basa - F RaseTyge:
                    WAR A & EXNISTRYDAY:
 BooCoh. Tabili : INGLOYE:
 Militaplian of IN (SER)
 Scale, Tomp. : Extim ype:
 PRODUCTS Digitie() a TOKS Wis
   Shir : APRAY [0..1] OF CHAR:
   Digita : TCNGTur;
 B-.004
   Chilestoners along: *1
   Sir[C] := S[ImCnt, \tau, \delta, \tau, TI] := 00\tau
    MORE INCOME.
  IF ROTiCole( r.cNum(Sbr, Charles, Base, FALSR) mile
    FxShatus := "" egal@ummor;
     227.50 (0)
   -ND:
   MEMBER Cigital
```

```
Addition
                      Subtraction
                      Multiplication
                      Division
                      Squared
                      Cubed
                      Reciprocal
Brackets
0
                      Power
                      x 0.01
                      Factorial
&, AND, .
                      Logical And
XOR
                      Logical Or
                      Logical Exclusive Or
Logical Complement
Modulo
CPL
MOD
                      Integer Division
Square Root
DIV
SQRT
CBRT
                      Cube Root
ROOT
                      Any Root
                      Natural Log Base
                      Power of e
                      Natural Logarithm
LOG
                      Base 10 Logarithm
(A)SIN
(A)COS
                      (Arc)Sine
(Arc)Cosine
                      (Arc)Tangent
(A)TAN
                      (Arc)Hyperbolic Sine
(Arc)Hyperbolic Cosine
(Arc)Hyperbolic Tangent
Set Bit
(A)SINH
(A)COSH
(A)TANH
SBIT
CBIT
                      Clear Bit
                      Toggle Bit
Shift Right
TBIT
SHR
SHL
                      Shift Left
ASR
                      Arithmetic Shift Right
ROR
                      Rotate Right
ROL
                      Rotate Left
                      Memory Location n
Store to Memory n
Mn
STM n
                      Constant Pi
SCI
                      Toggle Scientific/Floating Pt.
BASI
                      Change to Base n
                      Use n Digits
Use n Decimal Places
Toggle Degree/Radian/Grad
DIG n
DP n
DRG
```

Table 2: Calculator Operations and Commenda

```
PROCEDURE Exitoriosur(A) - - Renouncype;
                      Dweet - NoseType:
                      MAIN OF FROM OF CHARLS
V. 4.
 THEORY - NURSERY
  reSpecial Social Temps, Tomble : Lobburges;
 PROCEDURE PREDIgite (NUMBER DASSCARD) :
   SER : ALCAY TO RELIGIOUS CHAR;
   CK : DOCLLAN:
 MISCH
  Ok (LiConyNorMoZin(Shr, Dozh, Bacc, BALSE, 4, 101));
    haerhousEth(S. Str. J),
 DOTO TropDigitas:
 (A Comparable number (\cdot,\cdot)_{\bullet}=\{(\cdot)_{\cdot}\}_{\cdot} for the location in matter set
ConstrainteNum(A):
  3 -= **:
  (x,y,y) = (x + y) y_{\infty}
 TVR.mo(Rano, 0, 6, Scale);
 atoi(Seglo, Seglo, 4);
 ExDividovStale, Lki, Stale;;
  (* Limitelate no dem holm strong n)
 11.1
   (* Tymm := A MOD Scale 1)
  Referencement, A. Invacalet:
   Extrust(Temp2):
   SxXxlu(temp. Temp3, %,ale);
   Example (People 4) (People
    (* The - In lette diameter 1)
  Fig. (Fig.) is (EnTofschaffand (Pemp) II)
    A Record A by scaling Tector *!
    A/a = Comp2\gamma
 OMPIL LEADER (A) :
وور فود بالمسطوا فالها
  (forest) a the number 2.3)
 Exhambles, 0, 0, 0wols
  (> Imitialize the Design of Short *)
 xtice (Kashimber, Two, Max 5,84 (R1 na));
 ExBub (Razhoùez , Mishimbert, Rail) ;
  (Figure ) we have not into number ()
 y introduced be MacRomodziy
 (x) ig firgritti (fümben) y
  (* Instraction the green logical f)
 POS Cartie | Unio Logical Disse DA
   Applicro(Thu) := ():
  E.C.
ENDEXINUSGERS.
```

Listing Two

```
EMPREHEND AND OX RODGLE Excladed 10.000
PRODESCALABORS - LMPOINTESCON ype, A. J. FySco. FyStole.
                            Caffig Sign, ExAbs. Exformato, o.
                            ixtonarolyge, by newfor Ref.
1×1
                            gstrivio, write skirt, 529 mag
 62, 618,
                            J. J. T. Trivia, Confederations.
ComMontiving.
                           ExTolorgitto, Stoffolizhuo, Exclusio
                            Servast will all Extrators.
Potthabes App.,
                            Takaro, StorMypo, ExcumPosure
                   unschilari edining, Kritafri, Mintelomo,
1,8034,0170,000
FROM Condition to 1 Considerations 1 March 4 Conversing New York (Inc.)
Convillation (beday)
BESS LongMatherita (INFO in an et antitudo se nota-7, poi first, consist,
athtt.
                            a ch. scal, tarb, process, expb.
Ir_i.
                              sco, powerD, system
PSCSTestinupgs of MRTKinOpenForeFooth, OpenForgRoductables
  ToRadiasis ( ExAluffyge)
 ToPogrades : Exchangately
 Table 500 : Normy = 2
 Factions . Exhanty on;
 7471 (000) is Extlantived.)
 January - morey_-;
PKCCE_{D} PE Ext(0, \theta) only the L(x) PxKc(\theta Typh) of LCE(FFAR)
1,155
  Number DV0000780cc
  Subject All Res 10 Light State Collect
  c* Convert FxNot into LOLUREAL via a bulling *)
 Ref. in \{(d\theta, \phi) \in \{0, 0\}, \{0, 1\}, \{0, 1\}\}
 IF Porcease Policiphosal (St. 1, 90m) 9 (10)
   उपापकार १०३८ :
  ROG.
   RBILLAN C. CON
  医侧侧
END EXACTION OF PARTY
PRODUCTORE Language 1 to 4x1 to (x to MARRET; MARRETO But
Forther Pytodicy
VAR.
 BUILT ARREST (CL. SOT C. COAR:
SECTIVE

    CARTTAL into or Bedun vis specify *)

 2. ConviousResults: (commun.) 1. (d., 1.1) THEM
   Shiffclocknow(Str. Resulting
  -- GR
   1.8 \, \mathrm{cm}^2 \, \mathrm{d} \, \mathrm{d} \, \mathrm{d} = 1.00 \, \mathrm{d}
  FNC:
@ Citating DAY TORKNUM;
P_{\mathcal{E}}(q) where q is the Results of Fernandypes \mathbf{x} of Fernandypes, \mathbf{i} :
SANCIMUS:
```

```
(for you control a nothly a never by 9442, The Stt. St.
  Composer Programsing, Vol 1 3:
 1777)
      U\in \mathrm{Reg}(0,0) \subseteq (\pm 1)
    meantive . BOOLLAR;
 BTOTK
      Y := I \times I:
      nagativa se i kida
           34 + 10(11)
       1000
           IF COD(1) THEN ROOMS IN (Y, Y) END;
             _ := i + ∵ °;
             TRIA I CHEEN EXECUTACIO
                  4.1 (2) N. 213
      ±1.500
       TE nagoti va TERC
          (G_{ij}) \circ (G_{ij} \otimes (G_{ij}) \cap G_{ij}) = (G_{ij} \otimes G_{ij}) \cap (G_{ij} \otimes G_{ij}) = (G
      FIRE
           Boculture Va
     1.5 %
 ZDzbi.
 TRACEDURE Root (VAR Robult : L. Nowlyger)

    Rt2fumDyptcy

                                                                                       : CONSTRUCT
                                                                 i
  ir Can thoughtae polupion of a general root equation 🖜
Wells
     y, yp. C. g. . : _xtus yp+:
     moon : CAMERINA
    n_{\pi^{*}_{\pi^{*}_{\pi^{*}}}} of \pi^{*}_{\pi^{*}_{\pi^{*}}} (C_{\pi^{*}_{\pi^{*}}}) (C_{\pi^{*}_{\pi^{*}}})
 الدنقال
     TF (0x1Sign | codecive) & (Obb(i)) by (1 = 2) m (x)
States = T | obs Phonodry
           Module :- ENC:
     THE TE TO FOYD (TO) LHEN
        많다고
           (A harm is negative cooks of
              CV.A gr = CAGNICKO THEN EXAMS(x): require : TRLE
          ELSE negative := : ALSE
            PCT/
            (* obtunate of the 1th root *)
          most as all D / PLOADFILE
       torgRed PGF/Pdf(veworD)SYPGFPGTongRozd(z), zoody,
340
          Forcumbia, v. C. By (1.11)
           Extensión 1. 0, 0, 30; 12.3
           (A ctiles, about a rest 4).
               2600
                 (1/y) := 1/i + (yy + (y-1) + x / yy)(1/i + 1) + 4y
                Exitation, yp. til:
                 viciti, yby
                                                                    ٠١:
                \underline{\mathsf{Exc}}(\mathsf{L} \vee \{\mathsf{U}^{(i)}, \ldots, \mathsf{U}\})
                 Riffdd(v. v. bis
                 Received by the Title
               is introduced by (y_0, y_0) = \lim_{n \to \infty} q_{n+1} in the EXTER EVID:
                 Wolfe Y.
               NIT:
           (4 popula bas aumosi's sign 5).
            Result on you
        Homegale Alto LathgSign(Result) (例):
     F?.T.;
 ra r Borra
 -\mathrm{Id}(\mathbf{x}) (III), \mathrm{Reg}_{\mathbf{x}} we can in (VAN Exist) in a FANOriType, \mathbf{x} \in \mathrm{LO}(\mathbf{x}, \mathrm{HO}) ;
المشال
    RZPIMBOL, C. b. Populium
```

FID to concernly,

```
exique en affilia
Motiful, action breggiosal radiations by a Extendition
in Convect a coming company into company.
890054
http://www.sigle.com/eg.e.a.cadlenWorld.com
±4D RedHobbatte
PROCEDURE LogicoRadio (VAR modicor America). Prifem Typoniy
(* Convert in depresentes sine in remail sink for
ExPolitions of Anglia, ToRostons, interveding (4):
FND Draffield in Xi.
TROPIO CRO sept to Area Clessific in Manages and in Manages and
 Rephilips X, 21:
समाहरू ।
 ednotes location regular a Expansivor; who Exhaust sola
Length to Table 9. In Direction (Model of (s, t) \in (-s, t) \cap (s, t)
RECTIONS

    * COMOUR | Logistive Liverille : ListensPype: N : EntersPype | ;

 ForeServiceDoNur (Toyot Assorted any technology re- 0, up
RD 199X/
VROTTOURD Jay Folial WARprove, currents . LOWIDLES.
                   MAS Providence, Barriet : INDOMENO (*
is top the result for each or in the previous to
valoulatoù valou. 😘
999
 1 5 140000 B. 3
 da-tt.
 Fig. 1. (Fig. 2007) 11 TO incorporate SA
   (A Disposition of the Community of March 12 for
   LMNC45(i.e.o, G. Roscitia
  Exton ti(OmagEnch, DroyFact, Desultin
  7(4):;
 property currentity
 Football of Providing a
(Kt) Saction (ed.):
Misporting - CartolialK(MAS, Negula 1 Explosizations
LIAMINE :
CCCTT
 Mandactorial 0143:
wy
 from a 10%0 date
 provide Existentlype,
  The (river 0) look in weathers, or field folially
   Example := T = avai Numbers
    BARB := Red::
    ZELUKIA.
  ±tiĽ :
  Of the ARCON, Righter of Date
                                            Cact := 0
  LLBL: m k 1990 THEM provide PaperSuny (from a - 0.0
  FIRSTPIN × 2000 m TK (vor x := Tags 1006) 14 (1006)
   3 M n = 2000 Mt. E prev := Lact2000: fect := 1000
  BL35
                       throw := Foot (0.0) and := 900
  FKT.
```

```
SWOOTEN BELLINGE COME BOTH THE FIND I TWO BINGS DWOLDS LIGHT.
OBD.
         Hower (Inc. 9704).
 BUILDIN.
    yPrivate y = T_1 T_1 y C_1 y y y y (6 × 10 × 1).
       Language (Nacc
       (M \cap AbX) \times Avan(AbA) \times Avan(AbX) (M \cap AbX) \times Avan(AbX)
                         colf(a.cu2c.cg culation.remog.;
          KLV-
             DomaSen - - Whole-god-Hower, Boralitie
          IC. 11
 - NE TOTAL
 TRINGEDOTE CHARGE (PP or learned to the learned years never
       along the property
 Wale.
       A Travel of DOMORRAGIO
    40314
       v^{*} (b) v^{*} ( v^{*} ) v^{*} ( v^{*} ) v^{*} ( v^{*} ) v^{*} ( v^{*}
        ExTract(vice

    Problem Stocker
    A. L. Marchano, 1980 (1997) (1987) A. Thybrid by J.

                      Project services in the Adding Project Co.
             Rick.
            (\log \mathbb{P}_{2n}) ( \mathbb{P}_2^{n+1} \otimes \mathbb{P}_1) ( \log \mathbb{P}_2) ( \mathbb{P}_2 \otimes \mathbb{P}_2) ( \log \mathbb{P}_2 \otimes \mathbb{P}_2) 
             LND School XX
BECOME COUNTY OF FROM THE RECOMPY OF X, Y :
 PHARTYMAY:
         yadable olahbida.nes
  28,174

    Horitography Reviols

       y · · : :
        ZIZIZEN(Y).
TR (RESCYRANC) & PRANTIC(YES) OFGIN (C) & DAMERINY, WILN
                    boil ( Fe Conv. Duble Likebot ( )
                    Market and Correct Associations
             Let (y \leftarrow_{\mathcal{C}} \Psi y) with ((y, w_{\mathcal{C}}, \mathcal{C}) \triangle \mathcal{C} underlying \mathcal{C} and (x_{\mathcal{C}}, y_{\mathcal{C}} \otimes \mathcal{C}) . Both (x_{\mathcal{C}}, y_{\mathcal{C}} \otimes \mathcal{C})
             120.00
 FID MoUNE
       \mathbf{k}(\mathbf{v}) = \mathbf{k}(\mathbf{v}) + \mathbf{k}_{1}(\mathbf{v}) + \mathbf{k}_{2}(\mathbf{v}) + \mathbf{k}_{3}(\mathbf{v}) + \mathbf{k}_{3}(\mathbf{v
  0202
         DongPata (ToRsNort) - in titls for the global for the least for it.
    14 1 - 183
  46.5. 10.10 (19.13) (SECREPHELL EXPLINATION SEED AND EXPLORATION SEED
          To grow the Detail floor (in that in intigle yild in the suitable
  AND DOUBLE
  FLANLEDGED CARD 1994 Robot to a Robotic strong to a FXF0mT valid a
            For g(\phi) is f(\phi) and f(\phi) . For g(\phi)
  Z1 Ditanika
       GCCYDDEF and CODESCIPATION OF A CARLON CLASS (Wipedo)
 16 G N
              RC.amptonii;
```

actorial/Cact.b, prov. Resulter,

```
$800.000E #550000595 Base in $8000ype; - 1...N.18ype()
77.37.
  so allegar Bernautraph (CPhKerrTof et allegar) (1971), 18-sa 1906
40 confer
PROCEEDINGS IN THE COURSE OF STREET

    A. C. Salari X C. Exfering Class C.

1 11 11
 proBria (TeBsNur) (North (Detail
                                         section to the subject
15 19 11 52
Flax.LD.Re Earling year Scip. His HXP milwood mis FXP milkood a
  orgistal collection table included employed by the Some Fig.
XY StartS:
DECCEPTED and decry (MAP Reculture Extended with the
several special
  Temp : Free in Trabe:
1.00
 \chi^{(i)} Logarity for the i - of the Footner (Form, \mathcal{B}_{i}(\mathcal{A})
 Rx. r. the governing of
 portur Pomar, Traus.",
 Trachite prosections
 UniChecula, Tample
Extleme roughts.
OSCORBUSE At cofficial OVAS Portrait is EXMOTYPOS A a
DAMAGE SALES
  Terror is PostComPhysical
Book B
  of thrule lines againsts a community
 EXECUTOROUS ZURGE
 \operatorname{Confil}_{\mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}}} = \operatorname{id}_{\mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}}} : (-\operatorname{id}_{\mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}}}) \cdot \operatorname{Re} \Gamma_{\mathcal{A}_{\mathcal{A}}}
  aquily tong . Long ::
  Explosionation No. Table ()
   reflered to explicit
alab executification
ERCORDO AZ RESitablica (VAX Republic Lastium Nobe) file
ForGate Pytodologic
24.5
  Jenny, Tempi i Bayani, volsa
ER' TN
  (\tau, \log_{2}(1) + \tau/(1 + s) \wedge (1 + t) + (t + 1))
  EXCIDENCE AND LINES NO
 Back to Johnson, Early Nie
 INDIVIDUOS EN AUXILIANS..
  Extended by A. Tendors
  revire (capable action) a carrie
_toar (contil)
PROX.22086.1996. PYGYAR PATH IN CHARGOTYPY (IN CRASH LINEW) (
4.970
 pleographs and obtaining a could resolution completes for the Francis (i.e.,
Triblament (22)
-positive argument were found to fix the (j_1+j_2\times i) two magnetic
```

220%

in Levelace results about the in-

```
Hourston G
 424 %
     (*) Origin tine matth package (*)
     TT NOT Open to log Rec 1.11 Million
       Wolfesteing (Lord Read Filonary Start for Mod 1);
References
         1141713
     thingler the Edicardad math description on the same by 19 197 Coordangles, Track of TIPE
       Weil-Greing have Weal Trans library open failer()),
          Wall-Oldery
          F-17:
         MICE
     in Tribualizada invinturada polyerajo espetantant
   Kernick (180, D. C. CoBeguesek)
   Exply Telegraph, Noticement, pril;
   FZD: C(ToRno A. A. INT. Dillegrees) a
    4) Speck up versa proportioned 8 *1
   FORTSTANDING
  https://doccessillibage.class/asaas.uaasanosta (42% 0393R) 1,970.
     -patient)
         1. H. H.
  http://description.com/processes/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcesses/approcess
   Page 100 0
   A Programa
   45.0162050$14500222411 #.1940 Japan 5240 Japan 1970 0000 177406676767
   Narte Collection (Sec. 1977).

    1:30:300363:38,408.08,609.09.03861 > 10093 11:0196991 × 107491305.

  Fact Chicks
   M + x85, Jal- 30
```

FedgBna (T/F2/Orbinary co.) ((Rekulin playing fea (72))), Resulting

Complete
source code & listings
can be found on the
AC's TECH disk.

Picase write to: Michael Griebling c/o AC's TECH P.O. Box 2140 Fall River, MA 02722

PROGRAMMING THE AMIGA IN ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE

BY WILLIAM P. NEE

There's a lot to cover in this article. We'll discuss using the math co-processor, a new assembler, another way to tighten up your code and two programs that denum trate the beauty of Chaos. I'll also show you how to color cycle each of the ten available palettes we'll use. To run this program you'll need at least an Amiga 3000 an modified Amiga that includes the 68881/68882 math chip.

68861/68882

First the co-processor. There are eight additional registers (LTO to FP7) in the 68882 all designed for Jigh precision, high speed math operations. A special advantage of these registers is that you don't have to open any library to use them so there are no offsets to worty about. The sum though, to have the MATHIEBEDOUBBAS and MATHIEBEDOUBTRANS libraries available to your labs: directory. While these two libraries are not called directly by the mathico-processor, they are used indirectly by the practice.

The commands for fittese registers are very easy to use such a sirely involve putting a P in front of most of the single-precision commands. Everpreviously writtenabout (see AC's 1808 Volume? Normer 2). The extensions, however, are a little different since we can new handle matchers in several formulas at one time. In addition to the usual Jr. JV. and J. extensions see Thisse:

- is (Align-presidence)
- .b (dnuble-preciation)
- .X 'extensed precision'
- .7 (public decise)

Any operation can be performed on any (piregister. While fast obean't sound like such a big deat, remember that with double-precision all commands used d0/d1 or d0/d1 and d2/d3. It not only took four registers to add two numbers, but you could only use the first four real hpleoperations required you to save the result in two moverngisters or use a variable. With the fpiregisters you can move a only to lo any register, add any two registers, and add a variable/constant and a register. And, they're fast! They're a folioster (han single-precision and, of course, a lot more precise.

Using the Math Co-Processor

fact's look at some of the more common (pleomissands,

EMOVE:D	£.05/234567A0, FP2	- move a double-precision value
		directly into a tp register
EMOVE.D	2(A5),FP3	· move the double-precision value at
		Z(a5) indo a ép register
EMOVE.D	Π¥.0(A5)	-move the value in the followister to
		a double-precision value at 0(a5)
EMOVE.X	P0.P1	move the fp value from one fp
		register to another
PMOVES	FP7,ACROSG	move the integer value in the fp
		register to a long-word variable
PMOVEL	ምር _ሳ D1	move the integer value in the fp
		register to a data register

The rest of the commands are variations of the SP or DP commands

FADDID 2(A5),FP1	add a de variable and an fo register
FSUB X MP1.MP2	- subtract two fp registers
TMULD 4(A5),900	raultiply a dp variable and an fp register
FDIV X +25/F70	- divide (wolfpriegisles)
TSIN X FP1	- get the sin of the value in an ip register

Well, you cancee now the commands would go. If we included a list of the major commands in Table I although this article doesn't use most of them. If the command uses multiple registers, the second to register contains the results. So in FADDX (FP), FP (fe) would contain the result of adding the two fpires area; fp0 would still contain d'soriginal value.

ANOTHER CODE TECHNIQUE

You'll potter that several of the examples above use an offset from register a5 as the variable to add to the fp register. That's because must of the variables in the program for this artificate referenced relative to a5. Initially, each variable is equated to it's distance from a starting variable V or V2. If the first variable is Ent's distance is zero so E EQC. 0. In the second half of the program there are several long-world double-precision values. At the end of the program they are stored as:

```
V2.

8 00-5 0.0

NL 00.1 0.0

NN 00.7 0.0

NN 00.7 0.0

NN 00.7 0.0
```

At the beginning of the program, I equate all of these variables to their distance from V2:

```
E Mg. C
Mg BGT E
Mg BGT 16
...
Mg1 BGT 40
Mg1 BGT 71
```

Now, all I have to do is include the line? FA V2(PC), A5 and all variables can be referenced by name as an offset from a5. For example, FADD(L) BHI(A5), FP3 will add the variable bHI to the value in fp3. The cuts down on code length since variables are now considered, as an offset instead of having to between their actual locations. Of course, values can be growed to the variables using the same method, EMOVE.D FP3, P(A5).

aroves the value in up 0 to the open antable F. has transmitten to equate your variables as a distance from the initial extraction, slove your variables in order and put the rius: variable togetion in an address register towardly askers as; that won't be used again, if the register must be used, keep has being the variable location.

Look at the difference in code for these four lines.

```
PRE-SYLL PROJECTS (2010) PROJE
```

You can see that PHA ASS bites to optionize the code and succeeds except in the case case. Using ILABPI/ASS, increases, keeps the code length down to a physical har full trends like well-seed low PHXAbS conceptionize all than examples.

ANOTHER ASSEMBLER

Now torsurow assembler, This article over THXASS and PHXLNK, from Pish Disk #459, by Frank Wille, Thus is the only PD/Shareware assembler I know about that uses the 58881/68882 TPCP. It will also accept the various different commands for the 6800/40/20/32/40, there are some specific things you need to do with your code when using PHXASS. First if you're going to use the math dup, include the command ESU I manufic beginning (the TC is actually optionall, and if you're going to use any specific 68000/40 commands, a so include MACHINE 68000 on MACHINE 68000 at the beginning. This well, of course, keep your program from commission a 68000/10/20.

Some recultarities of this assembler and

- All and ofc files most be in quotes this took are several weeks to figure and.
- Beforeness cannot include of "such as in NW.RAS (ADRJ) yet, intusting NW_RAS (PDRT, I rewrite all or thy include files to be written this near.)
- 3) Amagin cannot begin with "\$" to show it is different. In my program, I'm uning a special PSPT so I triod call they t&CSU, but no go. So I deleted GFXM ACRO, and put all graphics macros at the beginning of the program.
- 4) There is a problem with some money that use NASG. If there are no arguments passed. NARG may be 1 triatead of fit fast re-write that pointion as code instead of as a macro.
- The assembler will except MOVEL AZD,D0 discead of ASZD, it only atmost the 47, however, on D0.
- You may have in include SECTION suscies. CODE at the beginning of your program to avoid an "out of memory" error.

The good news is that all of these hugs and others have been conceded by Mr. Wille Tregistered with time by sending him \$15.00 and got a new PIDASS version (\$4.58), in order two words. Since I'll only he using however, the version on the fish diss, this program is wrillen to compensate to the bug-in that version. Turge you to register with Mr. Wille if votilite ming to do any assembly language programming-PHAASS is feet Also, for your convenience. Pre-included PASB-a script file that will assemble your ASM (Te, PHA) NK in and delete the .O file. The DAC (Test for PHXASS and PHXLNK are also included on the magnitude disk.

CHAOS AND BEAUTY

To commutate the use of fixeling-point numbers Learninged two different programs that graphically display Chace and beauty. Chaosis a fairly new theory tout demonstrates how nothing can be centert, that there are always subde changes in everything that, in the long is nothing.

changes still produce an overall effect that canbe predicted. Most of the Chaos equations show how you can start with random values and eventually settle down to some type of organized display.

The first program comes from the bank "bynamatry in Chaos" by Beld and Golubilisty. In their equations using complex numbers (those numbers with i, the square root at -1) they make extensive use of the compagate of a complex number Z. If Z=X=iY then the compagate of Z, called Zbat, is X-iY. Z squared is X*X-Y*Y+20XY while Zbat squared is X*X-Y*Y-2iXY; and Z*zZbat is X*X+Y*Y.

Their equations produce very complex but symmetrical patterns. The variables used and L. A. B. O. G. and N where N is the degree of symmetry, at least 3. Once an original Z with X and Y coordinates has been selected the next Z value is found by the rather formulable equation:

3(5) 11-A-5'Share3'ceal (5'81-0'1)'SeGrShar'(N-1).

Not to worry though, this equation can be simplified in Basic as:

ECCC **Characheck*/ Sample::Clarge*/ **Arc tol**S.Samp** **Check**S.Samp*** **Check**S.Samp*** **MECCL **Clarge**C.S.Samp** **Check**S.Samp*** **Check**S.Samp** **Check** *

What gets plotted is (320+X*Xscale.200-Y*Yscale). The scale tackers need to be computed for each set of desplay values. There are 12 data lines of values mean the end of the program for you to experiment with. You can change L through G or just N. If you change N, however, it usually must increase or decrease by multiples of 2. We'll go over this equation in more detail, when I discuss the listing.

The other equations is a completely different approach to Chaos. It's from an article by James Yorks entitled "Quasiperiodicity versus Chaos"; even in 1984 when this was written. Chaos was an item of interest. In this program 16 constants are initially selected and then those random constants (E. Wil, and W2) are used to create different displays. The formula uses a modified Fourier series to sum the initial random X and Y values to produce a newX, newY. The program for this is:

```
Lock

Diversify to English () + All Stripping to English (X-Y-80 S) + All Stripping (X-Y-80 S) + All S
```

The A and B variables are predefined in the program, FF is 2°PI and E. W1. and W2 are the three variables that produce the display. MOD means to divide and use fac remainder, so MOD 1 climerates the whole number position and uses only the decimal. The points actually plotted are (639°X 359°Y). There are twelve Chars data lines at the end of the isting

When you start the program, CHAOS, there is a remoder of what the hot keys are. Using the RMB you'll see that there are two groups of displays. Symmetry and Chaos. You can switch at any time to any menuitem. Each drawing starts with it's own paselte out you can press \$1 through FIO to change pakeths. And, at any time, you can treswite upacrow key to cycle the palette colors except for the background rollor.

HOW TO COLOR

A key question was how to color the display. Using the distance from a fixed point produced or subarbands of color and alwaying poles. every if he seel produced read chaos. I finally decided to color a point detending on how many times it is been PSET. This oppoints appearant for each pixel on the screen - all 690 30% of them! Every time a point on the screen is set the same location in the areas to mercused by 1. The value in the array is used to look up the corresponding value in COUCKSCALE, augarray of colors. If a point fee bees set 102 times, the 102nd, value in COLORSCALD is 9, so that color is used to DSET that point. The maximum number of times a point is set is 255. While bits doesn't seem. like very many times, it takes quite a while for the entire display to hodomerolotifia. By the way, some palet easterf with very low expansion it may look like a blank screen, but don't worry, they're on their way. I But be Used the control of the following state of the following the following the following state of the following the following the following state of the following the following state of the following sta effect let each display run to about an hour. While the picture is drawing try all the palettes and color cycle each. Oh, the names for the displays are entirely my own and reflect the author's opinion.

Note let's look at the program, Listing I. Notice that my include. files are in quotes. All the variables for both lighter of the listing. Symmetry and Charge are equated or listed. The actual A and Rivalues for Chargestee hown, but the Hombes are that tip Lead to PP (20Pi) before storing them at the end of the program. Look at the P1 and P2 formulas: again and you'd see why that's much quicker. After opening a 640x400. screen are window, the libraries and a 690x400 array the program. reminds you of the hot keys and waits for a menu selection. Notice that for the bynamelov portion variable VI is stored in a5 since it's tallowed. by all the Symmetry variables. In Chaixi variable V2 is stored in a5. The starting X and Y Incation can be changed for either program but will eventually produce the same pettern but not necessarily in the same. order. You'll notice that some of the patterns have a few digital or reasilyst. never get set again. This is because neest Chaos equations take up to 100 iterations before they finally settle description pattern. Rather than just compute 100 blank points. I went aread and PSET alt of them.

CONVERTOP is used by both programs to convert the variables to double-precision numbers. Since NSCALE and YSCALE for Chaos are always 639 and 399, their do values have been precomputed and stored in the V2 variable array. Also, Eige is directed by P2 before it's value is saved, since that would have to be done twice during every newX and newY computation. And, X and Y are also reallipted by P2 but of the start of each computation rather than ording that eight different times during the computations.

After new X and new Y coordinates have been compared the color is looked an and that location is PSUL. Then a menu check is made to see if you want to change pale test color cycle, pick a new mercuriem, or quit. If you choose a new item the program first checks what menu it's in and then turned as new item the program first checks what menu it's in and then turned as to the item checks for that menu. To color cycle, all polettes go in that general location called COLORTABLE as you use them. When you press the op-arrow key refort that exclude in d2 from each color value demeases by 1; at the end, colort is responsed as execute.

SYMMETRY

Note let's discuss the actual commutations in each program. Both free the memory acray first since there may be values in there from a previous display. This is immediately to lossed by a new array call. This seemed essier and quicker that cleaning the entire array to U.Whon you start either program, fp7 contains the initial X location, too contains the initial X location, too contains the initial X location and the COI ORSCALE address, and the COI ORSCALE address, and about the COI ORSCALE.

In Symmetry, X is moved to tp0 and Y moved to tp2. Each is multiplied by itself, added together and stored in fp2 as 728AN (X*X+Y*Y). X is then moved to fp5 as ZREAL and Y to fol as ZIMAC. You can already begin to see the otivan age of having right more registers and the splitty to perform any operation on any combination of registers. Also, having right registers, lets us leave some often used values to a register rather than calling them each time they're used.

The degree of interior (N) is stored to 30 as a monter. Next, Y and ZIMAG are combined, X and ZRSAL multiplied, subtracted from the previous operation and saved in 1p3 as ZA. Then X and ZIMAG are conditiplied. Y and ZRBAL are multiplied replacing the old ZRBAL and ZIMAG. Ep5 is saved as the new ZIMAG and ZA as the new ZISHAL, this repeats until d0 decreases to below 0.

Now multiply? times ZTMAG, X times ZTRAL, and subtract them Multiply this by variable Brusing the location as B(a5); multiply ZZBAR (in tp2) by A using A(a5) and finally, add 1(a5). This is the temperary value P in fp3. To get the new X location, multiply G times ZRBAL, O times Y, and subtracts then add P times X. 7p5 now contains the new X coordinate. At this paret, [p6] contains G, [p2] contains Q, and [p3] contains P. We can then directly multiply O times X, G times ZRBAL, and P times Y. Po6 will contain the new Y and then move [p5] to [p7] as the new X, By planting ahead, all the variables can be used in most of the registers at least once.

To compute the points that will be PSis I, nothingly X by XSCALB and store the result in ACROSS, anding 320 to content. Multiply Y by YSCALB and store the result in both do and DOWN adding 2001 occurs it. The color lote used is in the 640X400 array COLORS (Lt. a7). Multiply the clown location (m. d0) by 640 and add ACROSS. Add this distance to the value in a 4 and 5 ore the contents of that location in COUNT - MOVIS B2(A3,DELL,COUNT, Add I to COUNT; if the result is 0, server.

PSIN - sine

already set that point 255 times so skip directly to computing the next point. If it's not 0, replace the increased COUNT back in the array - MOVEB COUNT(A3,D3,D). Now get the COUNT value from the COUNTSCALE array in a4 - MOVEB 0(A4,COUNT).D0. Remember that COUNT was equated to register d4 back at the beginning of the program. Use the color value in d0 to PSIT the point.

This is followed by a mossage check. Since one of my IDCMP flags was RAWKBY, the routine looks to scort you have pressed 71 through P.O. (raykey 1985). 1999) or the up-arrow (1994C). If you have, the program installs a new patette and centinues drawing or rycies the colors by I. RAWKEY values are different from VANILLAKEY values While he taker is usually the ASCH value for a character. RAYKEY values are based order on that key's placement and floot on on the keyboard, using RAWKEY tets you test for any key or combination of keys as "flot says". When you choose a cross, the program goes all the way back in SANIOLE_MENUTE, you excell do anything the display keeps drawing.

CHAQ5

The Chaos program initially trees, then resets the COLORS array, parts XSTART in [px, YSTAR = of [ps, PPI in [p5, sucl #1 in tp2, The array locations are V2 in a5, COLORSCALB in a1, and COLORS in a1. Then E is moved to fp0, divided by PP, and shored back in H. this is because the Chaos formulas both use a times a value divided PP. After clearing the street this actual rempirations begin.

First, milliply X and Y by PP and save Itieli product in tp4 (PPX) and tp3 (PPX). Move PPX to tp3 and add BH (a5). Remember that BH has already been multiplied by PP. Get the sine of this value and theoretically by A31(a5); seep tide result (A1175IN(P.*(X+BH))) in fp1. Nov., add PPX and BH2, get the sine, multiply by A12, and add this to the

TABLE I PSIN'H - sine hyperbolic PSQRT - square root FP Commands FTAN - tangent FIANH - tangent hyperbolic FTENTOX - 10 to the X power SINGLE REGISTER PTWOTOX -2 to the X power FABS - absolute value FACOS - arc conine MULTIPLE REGISTERS FASEN - arc sine FADD - add registers FATAN - arc tangent PCMP - compare registers FATANH - are tangent hyperbolic FDIV - divide registers FCOS - costme FMOD - modulo remainder FCOSH + costne hyperbolic FMUL - multiply registers FETOX - E to the X power PSUB - subtract registers FETOXM1 - E to the X-1 power SPECIAL COMMANDS PGETEXP - get exponent FGETMAN - get mantissa Fiber - branch conditionally FINT -integer value FDBxx - decrease register, branch FLOGIO - log, base 10 FMOVE - move data FLOG2 - log, base 2 FNOP - no operation FLOGN - log base E PSex - set according to condition FLOGNP1 - log, base E of X+1 PSINCOS - get both sine and cosine FNEG - negate FTST - test for 0, positive, or negative

previous in soft in fight. Next, add PPA, PPY, and BiO, get the sine, multiply by A15, and add to fp0. Finally, subbact PPY from PPX, addition, get the sine, multiply by A14, and add to fp1. Multiply to0 times Electually E/FP), add W1, and add this joil elonigion. X in fg7, Wrincod to keep this value below 1 so FMOD with tp2 footstaining 1); thus will delete the whole combinant use just the docimal. MOD, by the way, thus only the result after dividing.

Follow the same procedure to compute a new Y, add this to the previous Y value, and FMOD1 it. The points to be PSE1 are X*XSC ATP and Y*YSC ATP. The dip scales at 619 and 399 were previously computed. You don't need to check smooth values in this case state X and can't reach or exceed 1 and the scales are the maximum screet values if you add a zoom couline, between, you need the boundary checks since much of the deeplay would be off the screen and exceed the values of the CCC CRS array. On a rung the color values is the same as for Symmotry as is the pressage check.

CHANGES

An obvious addition to this program, would be an extra them for each monor than allows your orchoror your even variables for either program. This would probably have to be done with requesters. Keep the scales small (1.29,128) to begin within the Symmetry program. Weing things happen when you by to PSH for point of the screen in assembly language. And you'll also be selecting an incorrect value in the color actory. The Choos portion could casiny include a zoom routine. Many displays, especially Lava Flow, lock until better in close up.

Assemble this program using PASB as CHACS. If you want to try the PHXASS options, assemble Tuising PHXASS CHACS ASM sootions and link in using PHXLNK CHACS.Or you can detele five CHACS.O file lated North program as CHACS Taking I, Chaos, fromdude files and PHX files with their does are included on the magnification.

Those you've enjoyed learning about the math on pard it's now constraints they'll be used in future articles along with the PHXASS assembler. Remember, when he rgs get dult, put a little CHACGET your life.

Listing One

```
OP100-1
   500
                            : (4 no 11- 53382
  seculon literal, code
  best males
  indition has similar equip-
  icalwaa Tunonagmaa.if
  include l'arma a compact.
  Include Administra
SOCIETY SOCI
deced
               COL 1
i"ml
               ocu p
iim'
               COD 51
               ogn 845500
                             ,0407400
```

```
officere:
nondrosi.
                 equ. -35%
Loadrob4
                 eau -192
rau-vo, au colorazione, di? Hocas
rapapan.
                 офи -343
writerprzet
                 cm1 424
set mar
                      244
                 eac
                 egn.
                      240
_ext
                 auc
          egus dá
501000
down
          equr dá
          ocur d4
count
/Seminocome vertical leading
j = 1/d
          - y
   1205
             'n
          - view in eas
   Cut
   204
            zimapiracy
   رون نے
             4a. p
   ---
             tema, o
   t:51
             TORK
   †:::31
             turmo, q
   H: Ji
          ē
   로디트
  e:n
          15
          20
   cat.
          32
  cqu
xecalc
          cqu
                 44
vocald
          cau
y Ochoby word his libb
   . .::
    2.5
   Jus.
          - 361 (21)
   2,54
          - pp*x
   2:3
          ב"טט -
   to2
          - :
   574
             3000
   7:50
          - 5070
          e(μ.
                  ĕ
\times 1
          न्यार
-92
          eut.
                 14
xecalei edu
vecaled ocu
711
       0.40
412
               48
       equ
..!3
       egr
               1. 6
# 10
       ear
F- I
       cau
E-12
               SC
       cqu
t.: .!
       CQ1
               88
81.4
       600
               56
627
       одо
              1114
۹٠.
              . . .
       н:μ
              120
a23
       equ.
              _20
a24
      cqu
521
              106
       CQC
322
      0.70
              144
```

```
nove.w FM1.dl
h23 equ. 152
                                                                  glzilib move
020 egn 100
                                                                           #13.c3
                                                                  mayen
:allco.cgu.c.-.26818663648754
                                                                  00_00
sal2ctionu.cl .91067599955990
                                                                  \mathsf{rev}(a) = \mathsf{rp}(a) \setminus \mathsf{ve}^*
ant/3dplegate 181170026392783
                                                                           54(50).60
1014-5-4qc-6 04003379635476
                                                                           43.5.d0
                                                                  mover
:hildplegmdi.$9540064298.05
                                                                  gfxlib cext
/512db egg. & 15344604 (609391
                                                                  codn
) 51.8tto ntta.d | .94707470523078
par 4:to explicit 1, 2,335(0) 05508507
                                                               matin:
                                                                  move. I spire lack
$42149 H2110 .03818611671512
39720p equid - .55502005990449
                                                               mer like:
960305 egild (19299548)2:036
                                                                  ocealib int.done
                                                                 openiib gfx.clcsc_int
re20dplegald = .802988819781up
(b216) eculd (390.0) /22865:09
                                                                 opeulib appett, close int
/b026a/parudi 1,33636a/97012358
                                                               set_up:
(bauca boated 1,20804901230971
                                                               пыкошаттерия
FB2400 0001.d 1/15506467277777
                                                                 operagraen ogserten.close_libs
                                                                 syanaināca myaludow.close_screen
                                                                  орегоени пецио
 eji or (1955
                                                                  noveaul rp(pc)_all
picen dilxlg
                           ((toutith)
                                                                  moveul tjami,dl
  moveaul gimmase(no), a6-
                                                                  giziat scasama
   inc
            V1 (28)
                                                               (STEEDERS)
                                                                  array colors, close windo-
   cnde
                                                                  qprimt (35,190,2,10 meg,/7
post maard
                                                                 qpyint 135,200,2,06 meg. 40
  move 1 = \operatorname{rp}(\mathfrak{M}) \circ \mathbb{A}^*
                                                                  σραίος - 035,050, Lucownæg, 05
  move, will accide at dis-
  met de l'er
           4300.01
                                                               gast onerk
                                                                  er i e
   school down di
                                                                           aisg_cl.eck
                                                                  coguli Www.upick.d2
  gfxlib writepixol
   endu
                                                                           check_memis .
                                                                  beg. c
order.colod
                                                                  bra.s
                                                                           ಗವನ್ನಡದಿಂದ ಕ
                                                                ráteck_mentas
  move.1 | moree),cl
  ghx.áb schanar
                                                                  eval_maninumby ri
                                                                                          -:00=cenc4.dl=itemb
   отка
                                                                  tot.w
                                                                           hardse herső masyubetry
talette masmo
                                                                  books.
  moves: \operatorname{vp}(ps), sc \in r(c_0) breaklest
                                                                  cont.w Picco
            Allipopyal
                                                                  തവ
                                                                           hardle_reput robacs
  moveq. -- -15,00
                                                                  204.4
                                                                           neg_check
  gfx1ib Toedryb4
                                                               handle meduli
   er dar.
                                                                  ampilw #0.dl
                                                                           do_datao
newgalette macro
                        ((colertables)
                                                                  het. a
                                                                  cmpi.w #1,di
   1 sa
           \1(pr),a_
                                                                           do_cata1
           colormatics(pc), all
                                                                  bcq
   move.w = 77,d0 = 78 long word values
                                                                  cmi.∀ 12,41
                                                                           do data2
SECTION 3
                                                                  oca
  move.1 = (a1) -, (a3) +
                                                                  ಹಾಗುಣ ತನ್ನಗೆ
  opraus - 00, evap\8
                                                                           ab dat <sub>9</sub>3
                                                                  æg
                                                                  error -\omega = 27 \ \mu {\rm d}^2
  more the coloriable size the new paletto
   enda
                                                                           in_dates
                                                                  742)
pule macro
                                                                  ongulaw #5, dl
   sover to, to
                                                                  Seg
                                                                           do_data5
  seveaul rp(oc), at
                                                                  umpilw r6,51
  gextib scarest
                                                                  bec
                                                                           co datas
                                                                  ompile : 17,01
   en.ta
                                                                  boo
                                                                           de pate?
gyanina magna magna kayayayahan megulengtisk
  mices. I hydgethall
                                                                  copf.w 48,61
  margers 4/1,:10
                                                                           da sista8
```

```
cigs) w. 149,61
                                                            moves.l ab.s0
         do carab
                                                            247
                                                                   convertide
  leq.
  \operatorname{cop}(i_{i_1}w_{i_1}) \neq 10 \, \mathrm{yr} i_{i_2}
                                                            provinces auto-
         High Bally 10
  bog
  ±πρί.w | 411.41
                                                            etken. Lina syan
         do_data1)
                                                            ber convention
  5000
  complex 422,61
                                                            sicvedo Ndo
          cuit
  20 g
                                                           moveaul e5.a)
  Let 4
         maa_aheek
do detail
                                                           har provertidg
                      ;autum.
                                                            movedp goz
 negate le colontatios.
  Los
         GagaDipo), 40
                                                            moves.il abusin
  bra
         get_vulter
                      rapi co
                                                            · ×·
                                                                   convertede
no_catal
  nowpoletto coloctables
                                                            pove/gr local
  -1ca = \pm ztal(pc), a0
         get_values
                                                            mcvcs.1 a5,a0
                     /ching place
                                                            pat convertão
                                                           moveaul dematricace (pc) ya6
  dewpelette colombable.
  lea (66,02)pd(.03
                                                            1sm
                                                                    villac) /dpfiz
                                                                                 succ a - 0
                                                            ar bg. L 🔛 👪 🤼
  Erre.
          get valbes
                                                            m_0 \sin \beta = d\theta_0 e^{-\beta}
do_date2
                     genetred quase
 mammalcate coloriable9
                                                            cover 1 years
       pata3(pc),a0
                                                           the on verify
novelo ascalety
  ara.
          gct_values
da cara4
                      (eriyad)i
 mespalatic colortable?
  Tee data4 (no) , au
                                                            moves.1 ab, a0
  b∙a
         get i valtuda.
                                                            ant convertidge
do_deta5
                                                            milyedo yada edel
  compalette coloriables
  109
        data5(pct,A3
                                                            Title 400 cms
                                                                               (clear provious values
                                                            sidey - colors, close window yetert answ
  time
           get_velues
                                                            Impve,3 4,003625.597 cm start
co catalo
                     rolvil cerens:
                                                            Emove.d. 1.00390505,196
  inmonitotto coloctable9
                                                                                       (W. STOTE
        daham(to),±0
                                                           moves.1 colors(pt).e?
  : 17 + 1
         quia_values
                                                            LCI
                                                                   colorstale(pc),a/
do Jata7
                      ;pentagran
                                                            0.5
                                                                    v1(tc),x1
                                                            pola
  adepaiette (d orfsold)
                                                            New continue)
  loa (date?(pr),a0)
  ties.
         get_values
                      appenal e
                                                         LandLe_percol.
  mawmalctto coloriable0
                                                            compile (FO, d)
                                                            books do_clacs0
   es chtadicel.a0
         gent values
                                                            empired install
                                                                    do_choose
്വൂർക്കാൻ
                      ;those Sold
                                                            e:n
  newpalette colombables
                                                            ecpilian ledger
   loa deta8(g-1),#0
                                                                   ide lehaba (
                                                            Նաչ
                                                            cmp1.w 43.df
  trz.s | got_values
                     tri ings
                                                                  So_chepe3
doudatal3
                                                            bec
  incorporation accordables
                                                            ampilw 44.61
                                                                    do_chaos4
  | 142 | | | data10(tac),20
                                                            tor
  News get values
                                                            amoutum #5.cd
do_date()
                                                            treg :
                                                                  do knaesti
                     gentaia.
 incomplete colorabilet
                                                            graphic 46,01
  no datali(ge)van
                                                                    do Carse
                                                            beq
ent values:
                                                            comitw #7,dl
  oar spayoride
                                                            pag
                                                                    do_thaca7
  movedp box
                                                            empiliar into the di-
                                                            \alpha c \sigma
                                                                    do_stacked
```

	2	,	3	
cmoi.w	r9, d*	moveau."	45.00	
20.00	de absolit	Val	convection	
oogii.w	4 16, d	povedp	wido	
:+:1	do_thads10			
enga iw	+ 111,31	moves.1	3.1, 20	
beq	do_thacull	tor	convertop	
c or si.w	F_2, 51	ოალიტი	W245	
tion	a.i.			
ora	mag loters	Cree	colors	
do_chacs0	-	artay colors.closc_window		
newbale.	te kolontáblež	Smove.d	f.2474 las29, f	py sabora z
lez	cbspe0(pct.s2		\$1507453.569, #	•
ora	get_values1			79586, lp5 - 72*pi
do kitabesî	: lave it ow	theive. i	4 1, 15-2	
newoo te	tier geworf volle?	- 64	v/ (ge.) va5	
A4.	eban-1 (pe) , a3	· µ.,	colorscale(pc)	1.44
24.6	get_value=1	I	coloratpotes)	-
do_khaos2	:ewirlb		e(#5),5p0	
	te coloctablei	l	doug Ept	
	chance (ca.) (a)			pc=67 (2 hpt)
DEE.	COT_AFTER 1	9015	Lp1	70-10-15 day
do_chans!	/grant aul.	bro	constance2	
_	tan kalentanien		1	
` P-1	chapa3 (pot ,ali	осомет эфр	CV	
lar.	3-47 4-4 (1-4)	proveg.t	NG .70	
do_thacs4		-		
	telagon tell te kolottable1	proveq.1 proveq.1		
	cheost(pc).a)	acver		
iora.	CopToSTCOST	SUEY. I	-	postanta no den
do_caacsb	; DESAR SLOOP		11 1, (a0)	poegal ive 0
	one de ortholiek		postulive	
ea h	chease (per call		Pa. 1984	reet negative sign bi.
3400	det et mee,	_	F . 12(next ?
do chaosé		positive		
_	Ne kolostable?	geladirit		
	chaps8(pc).a)		(20) r, d 5	
	%pr_vspeper		F1=4,55	ydecima. 2
do_chaco)	/birds od a domager		boated at b	
	ite colortables	move.w		rdecimal "lag
Ter	chzos/(pel.a)	moves.		
51'6	dom_Aminou)	hza .s	ge adigit	
do atabas	•	148.01g t		
-	trained ontoxies	-	+ 191.05	
	ebs(+3)per(a)		zerochech	
	SerTwermest		ىقەرنى،•	
do_chace9			rerottenk	
newoolet	ste colortable:		† 205,40	
.05	chapa9 (polita)	тюже. І	c0, d2	
hm .a	eet values.	move. I	61, 43	
do_prace10	: corons	ast.	e1,d7	
novo le ,	tie konditable?	60 × .1	e1, d0	
84	chace10(gr).40	ve1,*		
heats	gel_values'	iczl.1	FL, 32	
do_{\perp} thausil	/profile	ec1.1	r_, d0	
newpale.	.Uv ocioctableC	eexi.1	r_, d C	
_65.	chaosti (co), s0	±51	r., d.!	
ეთ_დანითა	1:	rex I	rt., #2	
071	convertido	novequi	\$0,56	
meyede	•	500.	-	
		456s 1	-	- 00 ≈ 10

```
a00.1
                                                                    Cogweys TgC, Fp3.
            45.41
                                                                                           724
                     -300 = 00 = 00 = 300 .
  addx.1 d6.30
                                                                    Seq. (507) For
  85dg.w 41.67
                                                                                           7% · 4-
  compiles $10,87 (get up to 10 digite
                                                                    Smuller Sp6.fp5
                                                                                           77 " ZI
                                                                    fačálx fp5.5p4
  the.s getadigit
                                                                                           mew zimaginary
                                                                    imovola, Epiliópu
zerocheek.
                                                                                           promiseca.
  moved... 50,55
                                                                    mbd.s du,itomate
  USE LE
            16
                                                                                         (v + zi_2) + b = (a + zzhar) + 1
                                                                 detro
                                                                        7 ( (N 14 20)
  Ілге, в
           :10
                                                                    proveus the spa-
   ×I . 1
                                                                                           2.8
                                                                                           :y * /i
                                                                    f_{\rm B}(1) \approx - f_{\rm B} A_{\rm B} F_{\rm B} G_{\rm B}
  beglia do_done
                                                                    Showers [p7:3g%
                                                                                           \mathbf{I}\mathbf{X}
  move.1 #$416.68 (maximum exponent
                                                                    Diolar 1957 Cp1
                                                                                           15 * %;
                                                                             Sp0, fp1
                                                                    Souble
                                                                                           z(\mathbf{x} + \mathbf{z}\mathbf{r}) = (\mathbf{y} + \mathbf{z}\mathbf{r})
                                                                    fmul.d b(ab), fpl
  SHOT...
           rl,d6
           Th, 14
  aat. L
                                                                    fmal.d = E(au), fp2
                                                                    haddux th2.co.
  wat.
           Ph. 14
                                                                                           y(a + zzhar) = b((z + zr) - (y +
                                                                 511.1
  00.00
             24
  moveg.1 #11.05 rad cines to #610.
                                                                    Imove.4 1(A5), Fp3
shi Stōwar
                                                                    Fq2:1g1 - K;30:q7
                                                                                           13:
             41,30
  lsr.l
                                                                 get\_new\_x = f(g \land ge) = (g \land g) + (g \land x)
  rexc.1 41.41
           ab, shiftdown
                                                                    Emove d. g(a51.550 / 12)
  dbea
                                                                    frul z fp8, 5p5
                                                                                           (g ' zc
           déc
   2560 E
                      component to high bits
                                                                    fmove.x Epc.fol
  oal.
           44,Ch
                                                                                           137
  or.1
            46,68
                                                                    prove c. clabil.ct2
                                                                                           ; 5
  CHCH
            40,92
                      gany decimal
                                                                    troles tp2.fb1
                                                                                           70 * Y
  kequa do_algo
                                                                    tachix tylites
                                                                                           319 * 201 (3 * 91
  subq.1 41.67
                     pany none digite ?
                                                                     France x \in \mathbb{C}[0,T] , \mathbb{C}[0,T]
                                                                                           7×
  Domail D
                                                                     ficelox - Eps. Opt.
            бодация
                                                                                           ON THE
frattice.lice
                                                                     Paddis Oplufp5
                                                                                           THEWS
  mave.1 4$40240000,83
  movequi #0,al (10dp
                                                                 get_n c_{\mathbf{y}, \mathbf{y}} = g(\mathbf{c} + \mathbf{x}) + (\mathbf{g} + \mathbf{c}i) + (\mathbf{p} + \mathbf{y})
                                                                                           70 * X
  movies (1) demartabase (pc) μεθ.
                                                                     implie fpl.fp/
            84 (65) gdpd: v
                                                                    ton...x tp0.ct4
                                                                                           77 * zi
   is.
            d7,fractionalize
                                                                                            /P * V
  disea.
                                                                    7670 . . . 20
                                                                             rp.3 , t;p!:
                                                                    radd.x tp7.cc5
                                                                                            \{(0 \land x) + ip \land y\}
داو نعي بال
                                                                    lach.x ty/,tp6
            a4,40
                                                                                           20 A0A7
   cr.1
                                                                    Engage . x . Ep5, 137.
dp_dzne
                                                                                           anews
  moveq.1 $0,d6
                      yaptional CK check
                                                                 Appliable
                                                                    fmcvc.d xscalc(ab),fb0;xscalc
                                                                    fourths \pm 507, \pm 50, \pm 20 ascale
asymetry program
continueta.
                                                                    tmose.  tpD.across (int(x f xs.a c)
                                                                    AUSCILIE #370 Johnnise in Jeon Amed
   Coovers Ep7.5p0
                         ; ×
   Shove.x Ep6.352
                                                                 ysoint:
                        13
                         78 7 8
   Smallx fp0,0p0
                                                                    Surveid yscale(a5), Fp0 (yscale
   omulix tp2,5p2
                          19 7 9
                                                                    fmul.x fp8, sp0 // /y * youale
                                                                    finove.1 Spu,EC
   tadd.x tp0,fb2
                                                                                           ;int(y * yscale)
                          (ZEDBAL)
                                                                    addi.i 1200.60
                                                                    nower, I all different
   Inove.s. Jg/7,465
                         px > area
   Γικον÷τα - Ωρδι Γρ4 -
                          tY > 20003100ty
                                                                              4640.00
  move 1 = a(pc) \cdot 60
                                                                    лиТи
                                                                    a:3:3.1
                                                                              across.60
itorato
                                                                    moveg
                                                                             40,ccunt
                                                                    move (b = 0)(a3, d0, 1), count
   findage ox limps, typic
                          99 * 73
   Incl.x Ip4, *p3
                                                                    adadica 41. acums
                                                                              mag ich er kil
   Succeeds: 197, Fp1
                                                                    beg. a
                          3.8
                          18 * 48
                                                                  5001011
   fm.1.x fp5.fp1
   foldour fp0,5p1
                          +(x+zz) + (z+zz)
                                                                    prove the incumus C(a3vd0,1)
```

```
iroveg. 1 (#0), do
                                                                                                                                                                        bea
                                                                                                                                                                                                continues
     development (dayboost), do
                                                                                                                                                                  കൂട്ടാ ക്രൂട്ടാ
      co or
                                                                                                                                                                        nessa lenha leafactaca du
      Sect
                                                                                                                                                                         200
                                                                                                                                                                                        continue?
coal ebeck?
                                                                                                                                                                 c(x_1, x_2, y_1) = 1
      2.0
                             + gar 1 (2±1)
                                                                                                                                                                        - <del>54</del>
                                                                                                                                                                                            intolor table (potrad)
     orpial AmenupickydS
                                                                                                                                                                        mbook_momus_
                                                                                                                                                                        move.w #1.c.1
                                                                                                                                                                        maye.w = 41 k, 49.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            gills 0-14 changes
      totak di
      D/O
                           continue1
                                                                                                                                                                 cycle1.
      and .= 1 ≥00111,63
                                                                                                                                                                         d_{22} = d_{22} = f(d_{1} f(d_{1} f(1), w)) + f(d_{1} f(1), w) = f(d_{22} f(1), w) + f(d_{22} f(1), w) +
      ting__ w = $650,630
                                                                                                                                                                         939q w 1 F0.00
                                                                       appliettel d
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 $1 ± 8 ; 50 100
                                                                                                                                                                        Whater discovoled
     bools = dol_pslettel
                                                                                                                                                                         azvete (62,00 (s0))
      croite #Siled
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               ::::::::::::::5
      backs | columniated2
                                                                                                                                                                 undcolocyt.
      empire #252.cs
                                                                                                                                                                        palette colochable
                           call no obtaca
                                                                                                                                                                          2016
                                                                                                                                                                                              admitting as
      \infty\sigma
      anotick 4593.63
                                                                                                                                                                 esectionmist.
      749
                           and parenced
      grigition - $651,633.
                                                                                                                                                                      - administration in the contract of the contra
                                                                                                                                                                         t+. ■ .00
      beu
                           dol_palet.e3
      ospilw | Massida
                                                                                                                                                                        her
                                                                                                                                                                                             Habbile_frem...0
                             doi_pwlotic6
                                                                                                                                                                        conite 31.83
      .ocar
      copius tspaca
                                                                                                                                                                                             head_o_manut
                                                                                                                                                                        her
                                                                                                                                                                                                continue1
      es gr
                             Log palettey
                                                                                                                                                                        DE A
      empires 1885/jes
      64g - 241 pelietada
                                                                                                                                                                  verses program
                                                                                                                                                                  continue?
      migricon - Fa58, 63
                                                                                                                                                                         Contact Into M.
                          2.4 pc1et1+2
     i mili
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                10
      capita - 4450.433
                                                                                                                                                                        10 ° . × 1, 5, 1,14
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             : x 🐧 23-i
                                                                                                                                                                         Transport (gfortula)
                     dol_palette0
     ಹಿಲ್ಲ
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           1.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 (y * 2)/i
      ombile FMG.65
                                                                                                                                                                         leibyesetch
                                                                                                                                                                go._ncezi
      beca
                                                                                                                                                                         Embyoux fox, Epo-
      ters
                             partition:21
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                1 DECK
collociotaci.
                                                                                                                                                                         cadala | alligady, applicator | bill
                                                                                                                                                                          national following the provinces
      respecial de l'oblemante l
                                                                                                                                                                        finally distributed spain if \mathbf{x} in (post \mathbf{x} \mathbf{b}(1)
      In a continued
                                                                                                                                                                         Liberta (163, 1p.)
Soft pallet again
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2007
     republication and an AMER
                                                                                                                                                                         tady.d = a^{*}2 (te) p(p^{*}) p/gy = 142
                                                                                                                                                                          14 m.x 1,4
      lgra gver, mi∈1.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           -i \times i n (\underline{n} \underline{n} \underline{n}) = 1.120
                                                                                                                                                                        (5.1 \pm 0.13) \times 50, (5.1 \pm 0.12) \pm 81, (5.20 \pm 0.12).
dol_balet.e3
                                                                                                                                                                         Sadd x (pin())
     newpalette coloriable3
                                                                                                                                                                         Cooke & Cyt. Cpl
      ber.
                         communical
                                                                                                                                                                                                                           /PPN
                                                                                                                                                                         Sadd.w - Cp3.361
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                g proximationsy
col_palchack
     mawgua ahba epicrizbic4
                                                                                                                                                                         dado.d. bus(sh),cdu (port) ppv - 210
     DMA.
                         aprotringal
                                                                                                                                                                         ---- -<del>--</del>--
                                                                                                                                                                                                                             Typica (page 1 page 1 bull)
                                                                                                                                                                        rmilion of the Cotton (all fishermore ppw (blu)
cool certain etc.
     respected onlyshables
                                                                                                                                                                         Special Light Code
                                                                                                                                                                         Line 4.2 (1971, 161)
      laue.
                        continue!
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 Figure
                                                                                                                                                                         tarous tp?. pt
                                                                                                                                                                          (Arous 1931) jā gada 1999
1801, 6 - 140, 8 1 191 (1998 - 1999 + 101)
Gol galeticol
     newpaletto coloriableS
                                                                                                                                                                           "8.0 (× 1)"
      inc et
                          -mamanes1
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                (\sin(\phi_{2}z + \phi_{3}z + 1)/4)
                                                                                                                                                                        foul, domain(a5) ( by cars of sintpps -368 + 368
col_paictme/
     maypaleths referrable/
                                                                                                                                                                         Sadd.x (Cp1.05)
      art dwitingel
                                                                                                                                                                        formulation brabble foot on a Northpolication
digit pallations
                                                                                                                                                                        foodus (w.155).col/ / 😅
                                                                                                                                                                         hadalix hp0.m27 chaes
     g = \log M with A = \log \log m with AB
                                                                                                                                                                         1000 N | 102, 107 | 1000 X A 1
     been obtained
col_palette0
```

mownalette coloriable3

4

```
Sea
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 continue?
qui nowi
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  andi.w (% F000.d)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     .balcttc/ 2
         moveux fro4, ro0 sport
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ompile 49:0,32
         took.c | 2016/04/0500 /ppx 1/2%
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  poque deb_baloutel
         formula ingenie galiniotek (j. 221).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  amon .4 | 1$41, 13
         function with GaS triple g_1(21, 2.4) in (pgs = g_2(2))
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  pogus - leck policade2
         for---- x 16p7, fgd (12pg)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  2000 No. 18 : 0, 40
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                edd police ex-
         Fe Mark 1 (522) a50 a Cpt (cpty = 520)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  / POL
                                                                      /bill/oby (1921)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 constitue 40.53 at5
           Сраних Сра
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              Syllipsity ed
         100.1 \cdot 3 = a22 \cdot 21 \cdot 100 \cdot 122 \cdot 100 \cdot 100 \cdot 1002 \cdot 1000 \cdot 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ेस्य
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  orpi.w 4051/d2
         back.ix follows.
         thoyout fit4, tp1 /ppx
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  boq do2_ps1et.e5
         fadd, z = f g\theta, f \phi I f g p z + may
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  caroitw #800,du
         raddud — 33 (shi . _1) apgiz + pav + 623
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  эст
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         post_pouebbook
            + (1.2 \pm 1) (1) \qquad \qquad \pm 8 \ln \left( 29 \times \pm 1 \right) (29 \times \pm 1) (
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  offert of the $50,600.
         1001.01 (±177a5), fp1 (a3) * x107p0 (+ppg +b23)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  0.00
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               and equation?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  elipine kabbasa
         Fe33.x [Cp1.Fo0]
                                                                              177874
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1.2 poliettes
          Empyolia (fot Epu)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  3-12
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  cmp1.w #x56.d3
         foultix sp., fol
                                                                                   yppx - pp/
         candid = 0.94\,\mathrm{keV} , 0.01\,\mathrm{yppx} = 0.09\,\mathrm{s}/\mathrm{m24}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  bed
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 do2_palotte9
          caimux tol
                                                                             grain (ppz lobby lok4).
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ompilw raby.co
         for to 1,424 (a.d., tpl yald 5 shripps 1 pay (b.4)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  how dow_to ethou
         1477.8 (1.1.10)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ompoley #540,00
         footst letetististp0 is flevgg
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  hest.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  co preve e2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           are: mae2
          Codd. ( - w2 (a5) \times CpC + c = w2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1:0%
           Caddia Col. CpC chewy
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         dož <u>api – tel</u>
         \mathsf{Smod}(\mathcal{A}) = \mathsf{fol}(\mathsf{fol}) = \{\mathsf{koop}(\mathsf{y}) \in \mathsf{I}\}
                                                                                                                                                                                                                               despalette color.ablet
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  1 -
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        controllez
eccircul.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                        del_paicted
       theyeld, izacalel (all illnot) erescale.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                nomalette colomable2
        \operatorname{constant}(1, \mathbf{x}) = \mathbb{I}_2 \sigma_1 \operatorname{app} = -\operatorname{constant}(\mathbf{x}) \sigma_2 \operatorname{constant} \sigma_2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  ora combinuel
         to over 1. Epilipa, ross (filint (s. filses/11)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          position and of
 principal with #$40, versions in populations.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                nawya esha sa arrab at
                                                                                                                                       10.11117
 // Os s _ prog_objeck2
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               month into 82
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                2.4 4.5
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          deliga estedi
ypomili.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Bewgalette kofortalie4
       frace, d. vermichtabl, folloyscale
       itmiles type, made ov Almadale
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                continueS
         thoward tylight yiets will year to
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          dek malestet
         move and doublest
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                nested lottle local poblabue).

    deprive 4400 Japan populienal administrative conk

                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 ora continues
 CONTRACT CELLVISOR
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         Astronomical Cab
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                pewgode le locortaciés
         II.JĖU
                                         n640.30
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               schtimbe3
         2.1d. 1
                                       arress, 10
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          db2 bslock5
         T077.00
                                         NO grant
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                nowpalatte colortable)
       move(b) = C((3), o), planet
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  bra contribusts
         words Planner
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         do cida lettras.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 heapale, le coloctables
         Ibelia urog<u>u</u>check2
 espelant 3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 desar a la la firmada
       move.b | count.0(a),dt.1)
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         do2_palette0
        upyper, I in rut de-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                moweshouse teleptable)
       maya.a | Din4,countileD
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                born.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             pentaran2
        200 CM
                                                                                                                                                                                                                         cold policities.
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                invega about defendables
         200-
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                Test 1995 Bulletin
                                                                                                                                                                                                                          coloroyale1
peg_chock2
          orfar.
                                       continue?
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 10%

    toloutable (gn) van

         emphis in member about
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  move.w = 2 (80), d2
          0.000
                                      CONTRACTOR DESCRIPTION (
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 movec.≃ †0..d1
            a .a - -:3
                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  motorus 11 gide
```

```
mym is:
 moves.will 2 (AG, d1), with 0 (AG, d1), with
  wikig.w F0.d1
 (dloru) = (d\theta_1)_{22} (1\pm 2
  rove.w | d1,30(a)}
Semiforess
  ta ente volortable
  276
          continue):
dáteck_preudyž
 evel_menunciber
  tisture do
  bacc
         nand. a_mongo
  companies (Fig. de)
          facilitie ne mi
  Desc
  200
         rom (in i⇔3
eg it.
Discullencey.
  free colors
o pae windows
 allogoment:
 ic psswandow
  KR WITHERS
  of been reen
:lose_libe:
  clocelth gir
disco_inte
  vioccub int
pubba_<del>dab</del>ath
  di asalia demotis
  mises a sector (2-1), sp-
  ı ×
  even
stack do.1 0
gickbase double.
inchaso do.1 0
domathbeco doub t
do AMB Lab.1 U
«1
        4. 6.3
lılı
        a... 0.0
aŭp
ùdp:
        de.1 (1)
        cc._ 0.0
gdp
        cc._ 0.0
cdc
        22.1 )
zpekloco dalu 8,8
yscziaco ca. 0,0
18
        66.00000
թվը
     40.000
w_dg
        de: 1 0.0
WZ TO
    dc:1 340601000,0
                              exacalo+009
     mail 540765000,0
                              systals 199
    do.1 Stidio826, 891345259 (a).
    do.1 Shiftha9441,524thasev :alb
```

```
Access 991.081339.086.000089 (page)
     69 1 W/G-46019.005252300 haz4
     Gali :840100190,364654186 /HLL
     &c.1 3400$5590,355282950 /at2
     doil 5401/56/6,520044504 yatis
     cc. $311779 io, 520898159 (b) 4
     ec. 0916693me, 087410403 (5001
65 1 081681757, 07068030 (5001
     &ar 1 | 43Fc4&&309, 43f9ce5e7 | 7852
     -do.1 sbFe3ba45,%c2e9f0ec .224
     -act SAUISCHAR, SUMBERSON (ED):
     doub_$40000790,$f8428555_7622
     do. 1 | $30001500, $4061616094 | $623
     do. 1 0314 0077, 059162961 7624
 gis - Go b ngbaphies. Library 1.0
 inc do.b 'intuition.library', o
 comath lice to improve coorder bhost. In pranty 1, 0
 times indoor if these R1 in C10 to change purefiles whole
area ingrafi.
  even
 tensy čest
                      FreeD the de-arrow to color
 uyeler (
  OVER
movered book 1

    Now solest onvinctulitem", 3

   277.77
oryseneer
  66.W 0, 0, 879, 400, 44914
   22 . i. 3, 1
  Sec. 80004
   do w tostwiedreen
   de.1 0.0 0.0
   OWCE
navidance
   doing 0.0,040.400
   55.t. 0.1
  ed. mennetick@naw.rey.
  para handonicas confisciej enginhethes:
  44. 0,0
   :l: . ! . D
   30.00 0.0
   down (10,000
   dolw customscreen
   even
compartations
  | 55.4 | 50.8.5tab,6126.6445
  .bale Sebbleeb3,0108.8600
  30.4 3899.3010,6890.36mm
  Adva (Adres 364 F, 9000, 3000
   HOPE
cylonicableż
  da.≈ 5000,3200.$400,5500
  do.w.3000,3900.$800,8900
  dola S200, S500, $600, $600
```

```
00000-0005
   douw Body, StOU, Stable Seed
    CUEL
                                                                                                           0.00.00131.6
policy) abile3
                                                                                                           90b.5 L6.7
   48.7W 60000 (0000.1400.6600)
                                                                                                           dob.5 19.0
   -3. .w -9600.9a00.0e00.0400
                                                                                                           dtb.p.22.9
    do.w 0910.9e30.ke50.0170
                                                                                                           550.5 25.10
   do.w sf90.f650,sf40.9550
                                                                                                           danus 25,11
                                                                                                           don. 5/31 (1/2
    2002
colombablic4
                                                                                                           defice M.13
    datw SADO, Shrit, Shab, Sfet.
                                                                                                           debro 41.
    do. willed 81 (6191), $530, $500.
                                                                                                           deb.5-10.15
   de. will (600, 6745, 6870, 5790)
                                                                                                           CVV4.
   dot will ($a0); ($50); ($5-0); all 11.
    evec.
                                                                                                       TICHDES
colorables
                                                                                                         makamana manudi, 18vmmatary (umasu) (l. . 1
   do.w [$aVL,Sect.$710,8000
                                                                                                          sisteration matrix than the fact than the formation of the fact that is a sixtenance
   douw 18700, 5×10, $830, $900
                                                                                                          t_{ijk} = i.e. t_{ij} = t_{
   goliwi (5540), 5459, SheDi, 2570
                                                                                                           makeiten mei nicht enzumblick
   only 6780,4490,8110,8550
                                                                                                       Flate*;//enu01ten3.20.453.00%
    even
                                                                                                           makeidem mennflicemi. "Stained
orbortable6
                                                                                                       Glass, promplibers, 50, 350, 9017
    do.w.0004,0000.kFe6,67e8
                                                                                                          makeitem memiliaen4, fürigamif, mensüller5, (0,053, afel
   do.w.Sab0.9ab3.sf00.0000
                                                                                                          makeitem remutitems, ("Laciate", messelleed.50,853,852
    EE.W SHY9.$460,5%CC.0855
                                                                                                           maker commercial score . 'Castal'
   mm.w $904.$854,5841,5f((
                                                                                                        le erse merudarant, für bik sicht
                                                                                                             culter tem
    200717
epitomas/kW
                                                                                                       mer(A) to G. We marginally, mer(B) = m8.70.863, 31.55
   docar 3004,0048,005a,5069
                                                                                                          uakeitemmenutitepäärketelkoloe on tennykölä kukans
   down inflero, tiflest, 307d, 519a
                                                                                                           makeiten mentüiten9, Müree
    dotwillDeSctike4et9828tb000d
                                                                                                       Fold', morrouthemaid, $0,950,9802
   dotal 905e, 80e0, 906, 8000
                                                                                                             ma.coitem
                                                               3.513
    CONTRACT
                                                                                                       mornOntantO, 'Rings', mamb@itcmli.cu0,$50,856f
colormanues
                                                                                                           maike it familiarities than 11, 18cm.
    aciw $500,3695,$600,9450
                                                                                                       D. AltrumentOrtem(2,110,55%,$7to
    oc.w $c.41,$47.0,$±10.$710
                                                                                                           mak4 in elimentatic 4m12, 100T51, 0, 120, 5 iz
    orium shootsaastaa.Ehee
                                                                                                           ever
   roniw Staniance, Stitletis
                                                                                                         makement mental architecture, 100,2
                                                                                                           paidobles mendalitien( , 19and)
color tableS
                                                                                                       Dimpf.maxilutex1.0.953.w22e
   do.w. 8000.93#0.00b0.0088
                                                                                                           makeatem metaliatemi. "Lava
    da.w. 80%5.8096,8053.8042
                                                                                                       Flooriumoreth New V. 10, $51, Sefe.
    do.w. $0.62,880b,350a,84e6
                                                                                                          makering memorial reconstriction of the manufactors. 20,820,3866
                                                                                                            mike the ment of thems, "Great
   da.w 528%, $060, $042, $96b
    ezer
                                                                                                       mallinumenolium 1,70,65%,: 17
eater as at
                                                                                                           makeiten mengiitenKur (2005)
    de la 1919 (Julius, Scent, SAah
                                                                                                       tmiler.ampulltom3.t0.s50.90e0
    detwill9456, 4843, 9830, 4401
                                                                                                           makedeet mattaledent i federali
    dola (9000) 9000,9010,9150
                                                                                                       Filcon (umorial aborts, 500, 500), $680
    dalw ($583,8050,9080,9000
                                                                                                          maket for monolistomet. Waves i, agus LucanI_{\rm c} by $ \omega_{\rm c} $ \Omega_{\rm c}
                                                                                                            rakeiten menutitami, iRomaa at a
    OWOR
are been ablica
                                                                                                      Teacher there is the 8.70,65% StVM
    (0, -\omega, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0)
                                                                                                           dababben degolif (len) i 10w/sy i ng
    0e = 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0, 0
                                                                                                       Flowers', monumilesS C0,95%, kelf
                                                                                                           make item memulaters, "Sarbed
    cycu
polorecale
                                                                                                      Wired James Labor, 0, 40, $55, Setf.
    dab. b 0.00
                                                                                                             0144 701
    deb. b. 2. 1
                                                                                                      peruni i perio, inveronsir, minuri i reminunco, gos, sotio
    details 3,2
    shele 1: 4.2
                                                                                                      monomicum_1, "Boxfile".mesulicem12.0 (...5%, 8) in
    deb.b 6.4
                                                                                                          makeilermentlitemi3. (QLPP), 0.010, 950
```

```
HVE"
الأخالين.
  doublines, 7, 7, 7, 1, 1, 1, 1, 8, 920, 3401, 0. (APTITAN
cabals
 double 20,400, 12,500, 9,0,23,256,2001,000a.RD
69192
 \mathtt{doub} = (-2.02, 2.4, -12... 167, 0.7. 234, 1601, 0.3. 377504, 204777)
   077.00
 delb (-2.05.3) 15 70.1.0.3, 300.2551.0 (8.ADMLD BLASS
CH_HC
 detE_1-t.93a,1080a.0, ,0.5.500,2401,0.6CTCAMT
  doublin 1086, 2, 0, 1, 1, 4, 086, 2001, 0, (64.) A. O.
  (1.3) (1.5.5%,-1.1.1.-.32.0.3.224,1001,0 (CIVIL DEFENSE
  EE.E. 12.5, -2, U. -. 1, 0, 0, 234, 1601.0 (PRETERRAN
datas
 action 1, 2050 (in 10.901), (188, 50300), 25610, 0.00 (A.C.)
   4304.3
da a2
  devaluation 5, -1, .1. - .005, 0, 3, 200, 1601, 0, y JURKED 2010
   느랫물리
  detB (101405.-0, 000.-08, 0, 0.000, 1001, 0.081898
  do. http://doi.org/10.1006/0.8100.05.256.00010000088
DT23
   cven
010/8/35
 de, arrives, , 201047(0265029), 90$6659L0768501, 0 : $ASD
LL..N
   even
chacul:
  pp.pp.1004, 7, 202368703415136, 1428671428571431.00 6TAVA
000063
 double . F. . 1806751/1013972 (876387507230081 J.) 0.96_RLS
11100053
  00.00 -.5..08566516821460, .905193722019601.0 (CREAT
310054
 25.5 (1.5), 45901779769749, 1439582439882941, 0.5778379
raff.
   HOR
CHARGES
   de.06 (1.5) 449 (1.59257817.0) | 0002AN 9200A.
```

```
choose
  deta-1.5.115, CL1101.0 :WAVES
das:/
        1.6, 143. . $1, 0.0 ($77000 OR # 3340 D.)
  ac. b
 do, North 75, 150657012500542. 10670002221804001.0
STOUGHUE A
  evel
chizen4
  pauls (1, 7), 1214, 1517, 0 (1) BANNO (ALEK
  2200
0.00000
 ACURE 1.3, 31303475103063...303503518697201.UTLDEXXXXX
check 1
  Golden (1.5), Good, C4001, Colympic FIRE
   cv±.
   and
```

Complete source code & listings can be found on the AC's TECH disk.

Please write to:

William P. Nee

c/o AC's TECH

P.O. Box 2140

Fall River, MA 02722

A

Guide to

AmigaDOS

Shared

Libraries

By Daniel Stenberg

The examples of this article are written in assembler and C and require some knowledge of the languages to fully understand what they are all about. They are written only to illustrate the explanations and are only parts of larger source codes. They may not be accurate and I take no responsibility for the correctness or function of the examples.

Shared Library Overview

To be able to learn how to make a shared library, it's important to have the knowledge about what it is all about. In this article I'll take you through all steps, from the most basic ones down to the ones dealing with low level library programming.

\$hared Library

First, an answer to the question, what is a shared library? As the name says, it is a function belong shared by several seculiarizous tasks and proceeds. The shared library code is not present in the executable image on this, but is a separate Ob. The shared code is not leaded together with the executable. It is leaded into memory only when a programme prices it.

Or. Amiga, the naming convention says that a charcil library should be inhowed as to forswith a "library" ording, and the directory to put theorie is "1105".

Link Library

A link library is use, to be mixed up with a shared library. A link library is a function library that is tioked into the executable of compile time. A link library becomes a part of an executable image.

ROM Based/Disk Based Libraries

The AmigaLXOS system consists of several shared libraries, whose names you recognize considerary, executionly, graphics although only in mention alter. These libraries went the found in the USSLit or only, long reside in ROM. Whether in ROM or on disk, shared libraries work and are used the same way.

Memory Usage

As mentioned, shared libraries are leader, when a program of quests, i.e. opens, it When the program less thickned using the library. It closes the library. The library complex in number years the memory of process is using it, until the operating system requires the memory of occupies not is forced to remove itself by a program, such as favorable USES on the shell enough in AmigaDOS 2.0 or later).

Other Operating Systems

Shared libraries and not AmigaPOS specific. Such are also found under UNIX and CS/7, only to mention the most obvious and operation.

Advantages

The reasons only so many systems are using shared libraries are among others; less disk executionsed because the shared library code is not included in the executable programs, less memory is used because the shared library code is only loaded once, load time may be reduced because the shared library code may already be in memory when a program, wearts it, and that programs using shared libraries are very easily updated.

Calling Shared Library Functions

We've been looking at schafta shared library is, a little about how it works and some of its advantages. Now it's lime to see how o library is used and accessed.

Address Library Functions

To be able to handle library calls are must know how took library. If the describe it with a small comparison to should us now shared functions. The most arguit early difference is in the way the functions are addressed. As analysis function will hims program is named or less an address to which the program countries set when we would purpose it. A shared library function is on the other hand addressed by adding a number to the address of the library's base.

When using standard function calls, the compiler or assembler arrange so that e.g. the function "getname" is associated as in the particular static address in memory where the "getname" function starts. It the same "getname" function would be a shared kindry trunction, the countriler wouldn't know the actual address of it, but dynamically add a pertain number (index) to the library's beer address to access it.

As youses, we must know the index of the function and the library base address to be able to ball a shared library function.

Ubrary Base

To time out the library base of a shared library, you must call OpenLibrary! which will return the library base of the specified library integrisher 20. AL library bases are count rike that except execulibrary's, which is found by reading the pointer stood at the absolute address 4.

Index

Whenever you want to call a function in a shared library you (or fine counciler) have to now the index to add to the library's base address.

E.g., to call OpenLibrary() you must know the index of the function and the library base itself (OpenLibraryf) is an exhalibrary function and we know that exectlibraryfs base address is found at address 4). A call to OpenLibraryf) could hose like this in assemble:

```
HOTEL

Restroy, wh

: Dyallane is the tame of

; Ass. Parameters last out in this example cost

: Ass. Parameters last out in this example cost

: Mail | Ma
```

Parameters

OK, we know heaving in Intiliarly function and we know that we must call OpenJubrary!) to get a filtrary's case address. To inform eng OpenJubrary!) to get a filtrary's case address. To inform eng OpenJubrary! which library we were to open, we must send it some performers. The documentation tells us that OpenJubrary!! wants the library name in All and the lowest acceptable desirant DD. Parameters to the Phyory functions are a ways stored in registers. See the library reference documentation (in close) information exactly which registers.

This comple opens a library with the name at EicName with version (i) or higher.

```
ENCIDS Numericans 1.18

From sarris constructs
From Service of the 1.15

From 1.15

Fro
```

Libraries

The operating system provides facilities for the coation, use and socess of states. Elevation. The functions that let the programmer construct and access libraries are of different levels in give different possibilities. Low level function where you can change every single parameter aux, more high level functions that on a lot without the programmers exact specification.

 PI seed the foundtions of the afgrest level that also are the most frequently used:

Opent (berryt) — Gauts access to a named library of a given version, number

Always open librative with the lowest version which includes the functions you need to open inhalitualibrary for 2.5+ (version 36) only, by some hing like:

```
Simple to the transfer in the second state of the second s
```

AudignaLOB dileurances are not case consistion, but Fixed lists are.

1. the titurity risable is specified in a different coor shan it exists on sigk, mespected results may occur.



A Guide to AmigaDOS Shared Libraries

Closel ibrary() — Concludes access to a Bosary. Whenever your program has finished using the functions of a shared library. Dom should be a full to Closel ibrary() for every call to Open (bosary), Simply, the this:

(Conwellbrary) (execut fifthery !) Intelligence is

Resol (brory). Cally the Expunges) function of the specified library of the library on topen, it will delete itself true memory. Easier not appeally called by namendo.

```
/* At .cyst; to flock the named therapy can of manage, '/
Pincleds commongrams.ab
Bincled; commongrams.ab
codd Pinchelibeary (DERITH mana)

!
struct Elboury 'commit:
struct Elboury 'commit:
strict Elboury 'commit:
differentiant struct Elboury 'cytodome.Edwardoc-infoder.commit
differentiant struct Elboury 'cytodome.Edwardoc-infoder.commit
dem 'boury(rescit).
Paramato';
```

With these three functions in mind, we'll continue.

Return Code

The return code of a shared library function call is always received in a register. (Foday, I don't think there is a single function not using D0 for that purpose \S

Glue Code

The parameter storage in registers is not that comfortable in all occasions and pony compilers (in all kinds of programming languages) don't even raive the ability to store parameters in (pre-decides) registers. Then, glob code is required. One code (also known as fistub functions' or simply "stable") is simply a set of functions that you can will be tend of the shared fibrary functions. The stab function reads the parameters from the starch and stores them in registers and the scalle the shorted library functions. That makes the use of the plue code functions idea into their functions. Clue code is compiled into a kind of object (fig. using the suffix "lib", and is stored in LIB; (not to be mixed up with 1005, where the shared libraries are stored). All stut functions for the standard AmigaDCS "libraries are tours, in the "emigable" file that comes with most or accless.

C and Register Parameters

Clanguage compilers are in general using the stack to pass parameters between functions, but to be able to use shated libraries supportly, several compilers effor ways to force parameters in registers and accommittedly use the right library base and function index.

The two largest commercial C compilers on Antiga, FAS/C and Aztro C, hold provide such solutions by special pergusal natructions. A pragma instruction is a line starting with "Apragma", which is a compiler instruction keyword, followed by the conceller specific text. Such a pragma dofines the function, which library base it needs and in which registers the parameters must be stored. By using such pragmas you don't have to call or link any glue code within your program.

The GNG C compiler, which is a freely distributable C and C++ compiler, has a very complicated way to advertisis problem. It we chose and uses in fined functions that use GNU's own—ason; instruction to set the proper registers to the right values.

SAS/AT programs are built up like this:

Appropriation of cycle with here, crames strings scrapistaries which means appropriation to several with a factor of the contraction of the contra

Which kind of library call should this traigna gauceate? There are three different ones

"flyaff" makes a standard library cail.

ingvall' makes a standard library call where the last perameter points to a tag list.

"syscal" makes a call to execulibrary base "The library base name to use. Not specified for aystall calls."

Example: "DiskbardBase" (The name of diskfoot blocary's "brady base.)
<manue>

Fraction name identifier **Example:** "MyFunction", < ndexe

Function index of the library. A boxadocumal, positive number (which is furnishing allive by the compiler when it generales the indexed library call). Example: "LA" (The first library function index of all normal libraries) <iegisters)

Reg.s.ec/parameter information in a special format, a sequence of iterate closel numbers. Reading from the right, each digit has the following preaming:

Number of parameters.

 Result code register (0.6 means register D0-D6 and 8-9, A-Emenos register A0-A6)

34. The parameter registers, read from the left (!). The numbers are associated with the same registers as in paragraph 2 above. Example: Purgers his all SysBase OpenLibrary 228 0912.

When using this information, a compiled result uses SysBase, the index and the parameters in registers just as we did in the assembler examples above. Clanguage usage:

```
#Snolmda vpenso/meso.bc
/* Yadis locustime the province (co */
#Affire library*
#Affire YSMSTON 34
openshivery()HOMERA, VENSION);
```

(Generale program files with the SAS/C utility 1/d2pragma* which uses a function descriptor file as source of intermation. Bead about function descriptor files further on.)

Indexing Effects

Compilers of different programming languages often create macourse language instructions that address data indexed by a 16-bit register, instead of straight 02-bit addressing, to increase execution, speed and distripase the code size.

Some libraries might request or offer a "callback function", a (unglion supplied by you in the form of a function pointer that udget get called from Inside the library. A call from within a library may not have that pades register set properly and therefore you must set it before you can access any data that requires that registed.

In SAS/C, this is smaply done by defining the function like:

```
volc. | speed a .el'(back) to'd ;;
if osing ECES, __served a comb be replaced with __nets4.
```

(In the SAS and Aster compilers, it can also be done by calling get \$4() first in the callback function.)

From version 36:37 sector of the AntigaLKOS system libraries feature book abilities, which is a kind at callback function. They are also called from inside the library and then obscure also demand leading of the index register the same way.

Registers

Library functions should protected the a2-a7 and d2-d7 registers. The rest must be stored in a safe place and then brought back after the library call it you wan. To be sure of from contents.

Parts of an AmigaDOS Shared Library Image

If we were content with only using charted libraries, we would have enough in formation by now to use all kinds of library calls.

Only scaleining the surface isn't enough if we want to create semething by ourselves. We must instead start digging into detailed information. How it a shared library constructed? Of which parts? How do you combine those parts to make your own shared library?

First we take a look at the parts of a shared library. A shared library does not look the same when compiled/assembled as when loaded into memory and added to the system's list. That is because when shalibrary is loaded / added it is also modified and in habited in a few ways to make the system able to use it. But let's not best tate.

A shared library image is built up by a few different parts.

- Code preventing execution
- ROMTag structure with sub-data:
- Init teble
- Function pointer table
- Data table
- Init rection
- Functions-Provent Execution

The first thing the disk image contains is a piece of orde that prevent users from trying to execute the library as an executable file. That piece of code should pretenably return an error code to the calling environment (that most possibly is a shell).

Example:

```
ETINES

1 1.50

PTANISTAS PERSONANA
```

Coming up next is a ROMTag structure. ROMTags are used to link system resident modules together. The ROMTag looks like:

```
(for all transparencies the street Massace I convert matches of street Passace I convert matches the Matchiage street Passace I transparency the Passace of Samuel I transparency to the Total Passace I transparency that the Matchiage Samuel I transparency that the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparency in the Matchiage I transparency is the Matchiage I transparen
```

Used by excellar find this structure when it is about to link us with the ROMTeglist. This must contain RTC MATCHWORD (the hexademnal number 4APC, which is a MC68000 "ILLEGAL" instruction).

- at MatchTag This must contain a pointer to this struct.
- rt. Endfikip Printer to end of listery init code.
- of Tlags RTF AUTOINIT interests executian the structures of brit member points to an initiable.
- et Version Library version number
- rt Type Should contain NT_LIBRARY (found in ≪exec/nedes.h-), which informs exec about the fact that this is a shared library image.
- of_Pri Initialization priority, 0 (zero) is perfectly ox.
- A_Name Pointer to the zero terminated library name
- AudString Standard rame/version/date ID string

Example.

```
Payment change 1.1 (11.14.05)* et_lock
```

This data points to an imit table if RTP AUTOINIT is set in structure member in Flags.

As you can see, this varietime requires some more information, stored. You must have the library name and a standard ID string stored, and the last structure member should point to a "crit table".

Init Table

The init table is a table of four long words. It ry to visualize them in a structure like this:

(A struct of this kind is not forms in any standard include tite, this is written by me)

if_LbBRase6, sell. Size of your Lbrary base structure, in restrictions it is no point in using anything else but a straight struct Library as library base. I must not be smaller than that?

it_funcTable - This should contain a pointer to an array of function pointers.

it_DataTable - Pointer join data table to exec/JuitStruct (oroig) (exinclabration of the Library base structure.

in InitRoutine - Pointer to a Ferary Initialization real neigh NCQL.

Once again we have a structure that needs more date. The function pointer table, the data table and the init resurce is left.

Function Pointer Table

This should be a lable of function pointers to the different functions. In the library They can be specified in two ways:

1) By setting the first word in the list to -1, you specify that the lable is a list with the bit addresses relative to the start of the list. End the lable with a Theory.

By sterm glabsolute 32 bit pointers to the functions and ending with
 Hong word. My examples will use the second way.

The pointers should pearl to the functions of the library. All libraries should still have a few standard functions used by exert and mustaotheleft out. The first four entries are dedicated to such functions.

The dist must lank like:

```
- spen)
Open History rection.
- close()
These itterry routins.
- caprage()
- booty tuber(s true wisersy routins.
- caprage()
- booty tuber(s true wisersy routins.
- captage()
- bootine()
- bootine
- captage()
- correction function
- captage()
- corrected function
- the rest of our function one
- icon of cable
```

How to program such (uncl.ons is discussed further on Let's continue, we have the data table and the unit routine left to took at.

Data Table

The data table is used to instiallize the library base structure when it's linked into the system list of shared libraries. The table is in the so called "exec/IndStruct" forms. A data table is controlling a number of different initializing methods. In our case we just use a number of efficient (relative to the library base) and their initialization values.

```
Energed, rescentifications in discipline and of the clothest account facilities of the clothest properties of the report of the
```

```
init name of the "fireary
DISTRICT.
  H PIANK, LINE WINDHUI MAR CAMBEI
: Set the flags that talle exer we have changed
, the library and than we allow that wasting.
12:149:000
THE MERCAUTTS CHARGE USE
: Doub versuum
renveteu
138 ASTUBION, ASTUBION
, unic revision
THE PERSON
LTS_306790R0,304teles
- Smull INStitut
DC 5 0
a Back of Tri (Stauce) (Lecterard 1863)
```

If you have a larger library base than a Library struct, you might want to add more initialize entries to this table. The only thing left now to complete our ROMPag structure is the initivoidine.

Init Routine

This routine gets called after the library has been allocated by execute library base pointer is in DO, the segment list is in AO and Systlass in A6. This huncrica must return the library base in DO to be linked into the library list. In bits initialization function fails, the library werency must be manually dear located, then NULL returned in DO.

Deathcoate library memory by using something Like-

```
move. 1
d2, d2
move.q
80, d2
move.l
d5, d2
move.l
100 move.repath, d6
mth.l
d6, d1
edd.re
110 Mindi constit, d6
Jec
100 move.repath
```

The segment hat, that we receive in A0, should be stored somewhere for later access. We'll need it when the becary is to be removed from memory. Note that this routine will be called only once for every time the library is being leaded into memory. That makes it perfectly ok to store the segment list comply like:

```
rge,
sognisers(pc), si
sognis
sol, ledi
vre
sognisers; DC. G. C.
```

A nice way to store this data is to extend the library base structure to hold the segment list pointer too. This was the last of the initialization part. The ROMTag structure is complete. Left in the library are the functions that it should contain.

Functions

As mentioned before, there are four required functions that should be to all shared libraries. The rest of the functions around to you to decide, design and make sure they receive proper data. How to code the functions and what to think of when doing so, is discussed in a chapter below.

Ubraries in the System

We know what abared libraries are and we are familiar with all data stored in the library image. We know what functions to use when we wate to soless libraries and we know how to call fibrary functions. What about low level information? What is done in the system when we call OpenLibrary()? How can I think if library already is loaded and which version number that library has? How can I patch a function of an already loaded library?

Library Opening Details

When a single OpenLibrary() is called, a lot of thing; happen:

- Exercise the already loaded libraries to see if the requested library is there. It it is, go to step 6.
- 2. If the library name is specified without path, if is searched for in ROM, EJBS: and then correct directory, otherwise simply in the specified path. The first directory that holds a library with the name it scarches for, will be the one it leads from. If the library wasn't found, return NULL, It the library was found anywhere else but in ROM, it's LoadSegtFed into memory. ROM libraries are already accessible.
- 3. Execuse the library for the 4AFC word with a following 32-bit pointer back to it. That word is the beginsting of a ROMTag structure! 4. IntiRevident() is called, which copefully finds the RTF ALTOINIT flag set in the #Lint member of the RCMTag structure and therefore calls Makefully asy() which performs: Memory is allocated to titla jump tableand the library base structure. The size of the library base structure for the library base structure shound in the first long word of the data table. The Jong Isole is created by a call to Makefunctions() and is placed as the time the library base in memory. The size of the allocation can be read in the library base is structure (lib_NegSize + .ib_Poebize).

The library base structure is in finite diusing the data table list and an inflicture() call. The in troudine is called with the library base pointer in DO, SysDase in A6 and the segment list pointer in A0. If NIDL is returned, the orbite Open Library() (alls and others NIDL). Chase we that any kind of following in InitResident() means that the library is never added to the system.

- Add Library() adds the library to the system has, making it available to programs. The chroksum of the library entries well be calculated.
- The OpenI illustry() call's version purplier parameter is checked against the version number of the library base (lib_Version). If the requested number is higher than the library version, OpenLibrary() fails and returns NIDL.
- The open function of the library is called. If that fails NETL is returned, otherwise the library base is returned in D0.

If the same library exists in LIBS: with one version and in current directory with a later version, OpenLibrary() will always go for the one that it finds first In this case that is the library in LIBS:. If that library has a too low version number. OpenLibrary() fails.

As you can see, OpenLibrary() is a rather right level function. By using the other mentioned functions you can add a library to thosy open without going the way I describe in this article. But that wouldn't make it a standard shared library.

Library List

Exec keeps track of all libraries that are opened. We can take part of exec's library list information by studying the linked list starting at SysBase of liblast. That pointer points its a library libraries that are "struct Library of all libraries that are currently in memory. This shands more difficult than it is. Take a look at this small example.

To find a certain library name in the library list, we can write:

```
etrod( ) ib.ar, =fird(ib )char =name()
{
etroet (ib.ar, =116)
Paradd();
tin = coloret biroses =(Fir)Heme( *yoRepressióh | 0, , care op
Parade())
tin = coloret biroses =(Fir)Heme( *yoRepressióh | 0, , care op
Parade());
tyturi 1.6 ()
) Patading Liberties
```

All libraries that are opened get a jump table created. That means that even ROM based libraries get a jump table in RAM. When using functions in any library, we always go through that jump table which consists of nothing but a number of JMP dADDRESS. As you undeed

stand, these pemps are any bosed to jump into the dibrary to perform schatever they are in perform By classifing an entire in that jump table, we can make a replace of library call to call our own function instead of the original! But to the open or only is more transjustatoring in the list (savethere are checks unstand for god at Lange to be convert.). The convert way to do it, is so use SofFunction(), we become unake one of those JMPs jump to our own each.

To replace Deer Library () with our own function, we can do ulike:

```
    metady reverty year tax

Historia careceptors of
ist to be observed than a, and).
void parch (word)
ATOM: pladfurer,
All 17 \alpha_{\rm P} = 5 \alpha_{\rm P} P_{\rm eff} \cos \theta (sometimes of branch \pi'(N_{\rm P}, N_{\rm P}, n_{\rm P})).
550.
(APPA, UseOpenidEctary ) )

    More and politoring calls to Operationary() with

- call our own final by bedaud
•,
* To pack look, we simply use SetZunordon)
" again, on tee" ly should be coucle. Laters

    doing our product someon else hight have

' patched the function after may want it we

    nichtly reptoge ogs optgemat en vægtå gutn

' that pasts.
GetTunction, SysCass. - 75%, o'd(on ())
for the residual Cubical Stagister __sl idbiere.
puglater __d: version:
A Soile day can (Short's option). Do personner that
* our incer register to not indicative. Are, and
a 15 year word in 1965, once you can continue the

    oravious voice before seturning from thir

    demonstrate was don't will be recall any programs.

    An age

James not all popularizations of the
```

Patching libraries are often used when creating debugging lools (such as the well known "Mangwall" which patches allochders and FreeMein. "Snowders' which hangs on to meet order, is form shown and others,) and for programs that or hangs or sometime changes the functionality of a constant system wide (such as "Explodewindows" which palence OpenWindow() and has I files window openings, "RTpaloh" are "Legichange" which politics differed requester or its to hang up anythous lituary reducester vinstead). NOTE; SetFunction() can not be used on numerational Effective like death kary! If you want to paich dos, theory, you must manually Forbid(), preserve all 6 original bytes of the jump labor entry, Sural/Brary() (to evaluate the new checksion) and ther Permit().

Programming Functions

Shared Effection must be programmed by someone. Until now you've earned move to control play around and change already existing libraries. Now, we'll check out more of what there is to know to be able to program or iteracy. The ROMTeg initializing is of course required when programming a library, but the biggest part and the part that really makes the figures, is still the functions.

You're not reglificed to anything when it comes to the four foured the routines you would be used in a chancel library. What most be thought of when creating four locus for a suspect library using a compiler, is that there is no man functions no startup modules, and therefore no one of the symbols declared in those modules will be declared thyou don't do it yourself.

There are always four turcleses required that have to be to every. Phrary. They are Open(), Cleset(), Exologic() and Extform() and are called by exact other the library is to be opened, closed and removed.

from moreony (the fourth is reserved for future use). Executions off task switching while executing Base contines (via Fe/1 d.), so we should make the mortake localizing (When using SAS/C these functions won't be necessary to ende, see the "Compiling" and "Linking" (mapless.)

```
- (gen.)
(Silvery bearing, vereinmate)
```

This notiting is called by exact when OpenLibrary() (or more context tritResident()) a called, Open shauki return the library pololet in DOLI the open was successful. If the open tails, NLTL about the returned. It might fall in mass where we also at a time.

Example:

```
I Consider the Tiberry's open courses adding a finite terrestrict; the consecution of delayed a course belong the tiberry management of the consecution of the consec
```

This (o) (use is called by even when Close), brary() is called. If the fibrary is no longer open and there is a delayed expunge, then Expunge! Otherwise Close should return NUTL.

Example:

```
Company the library a real asserts
#/SQ.4
  LATE DESCRIPTIONS)
: If there is anymore of ill open, return
New L
er isbei
y 10 jiyan u dalayed expense watribşir
Hum
[makinguer, scalatacs (as)
reclahel
: Do the experient
Zapoge
reclabel:
: and the reburn value
DOTA)
7). (J)
me-Smurger)

    (Outdoorn base):e5)
```

This muture is called by excerwhen Rom) (bury() is called, or from Close when there was a delayed expunge. If the library is no longer open then Expunge should Remove() is self-from the library list, FreeMem() the IntReviden() is allocation and inturn the segment list (walch was given to the Intlimetime). Otherwise Expunge should set the delayed expunge flag and return NULL.

Through Expunge oright be called from the meanury allocator, it may NEVER (Va.II) or otherwise take long time to complete.

Example:

```
I to the district which opens

the description;

the content on;

for the moilt open, we, the catayad exputys flag

y and we notion, the properties;

best

for the moilton, the properties;

best

for the description of the properties;

best

for the description of the properties;

description of the first open of the properties;

description of the properties of the p
```

```
, never some registers
.....
41,87
: Store er - Joyann I Lar da 28
azowania (po) sAA
move. 1
uel. 3
nove.1
4. 45
, gas Sysbase
: terlink from Otherway Ties
2078.1
15, 51
 Contemporary (A.6)
: This removes our course over from the list
: Free our manual
=1, 42
er vo.
u! u:
DOD NEWSCORE (451), 1914 - 14 THE ARRAY
with. 1
df .gt
ton consignious, die also of the man-
  of the library.
__//Examilien at a
A Bottom the degreen 10 kg
B.75.
ira, O
BOTHER . 3
19910 30245746
: Gat Spok the porlators

    "He doe"s know about your conference;
```

This routine to reserved to: Luture beyond should return 0 in register D0.

Example:

*H+H2 #3,40

RTS Function Descriptor File

To easily use the SAS/C options for creating a state of illuncy, a standard Amigal XYS function descriptor tile is required, to describe after subdividues on a library like:

```
#Ibes PecZae
Ajbhan II
ConCaretava (2) (1995)
(SeconCareta) (1992)
Head
steres
Indian
```

The library base coemities ##has - Index hase position. The first function operation will use this owner, which should be positive (turned negative later by the compiler) and mall normal takes starts on the first free jump table energy 30.

function:rame(at(registers) — Describes in which registers the traction received its exampleless in The registers should be written without any spaces between theorys in The example above.

Whend——and officialition descriptor file. The Code Charcode is written to be called with the parameters on the stack instead of the registers as it should. The glue facultions should pick parameters from the stack and passage to the proper registers.

Example:

```
MICOVELL

With-(mpt): Store register Allies of the MCOS.1

A6.-(mpt): Store register At the other MCOS.6

17.000, 61; See Siret organical flow other MCOS.6

(190), 61; Set second digminal fool of the MCOS.6
```

```
MOVEL:
A, will Some Expression as:
(as:
1000-per. Throughas: (self Speciatropy))
: Steel the contains the result code (in the lite )
| Through call
| MOVEL:
| Trp(x, sol; assectors as from stands
| MOVEL:
| (sp(x, si; assectors all from stands
```

Things to think of when compiling library code:

Always make the function called from another process (the consider a "__saveda" function as the index register has to be proporty initialized before continuing. __s verts should be replaced with __gota4 when using Dice and an initial Ceta4() call when using Many.

Whether to use global symbols imagin or shared by every task, SAS/C, feedures easy changing between these two, but other compalers might lieve toutide creating imagin global variables for each library open. Optious when compiling a library may the lade some of the tellowing. (These size the SAS/C options, but all compilers of teday ofter similar functionables.)

LIBCODEForces all index addressing to use the library base position (a5) instead of the standard a4.

NCS FAN DARROY TAy not use any of the Clater dard to functions such as providing some (switch, ...) since they rely on global symbols declared and initialized in the scantup module.

Optimize the output code. Linking Linking a lihorny of or pouces many problems, at least it has done so for the You must represent that no compiler startup symbols will exist talless you do anythem! Tungs like stack expansions can't be used to work, and routputs like fopen() and others are using startup module symbols (which can be declared by us though).

With the symbols in mind, we continue! All the talk about the library mitializer structures is no problem of a \$45.00 programmer's raind. By including the following flags in your 'slink' line, all such problems are solved:

UBPREFIX <preffx>

Default is "f(underscore), this is the prefix added to the functions specified at the function descriptor (items match, he symbols of the object files).

LIBFD <function desc lile>

Tells where the function descriptor file is:

FROM lib:libent.o lib:libinit.o

Two nice object files holding node that we would have to code by curse, we observe if you are using global variables in your code, "libinitio" wilt niske all out on ly open services of the library access the same, shared, variable. By using "libinition" all globals will be copied at the library open, thus each open library has its own global variables.

LIBIC

Sets the IdString of the line by

LIBVERSION < number>

Sets the vestion number of the library

LIBREVISION < number>

Sels the revision number of the library Debugging

Using pASAC, should libraries can be run time debugged; including variable sheeking, break pointing and second dat library of her program using the "stop into restib" option in "opt." Break any library function by welling "is represent brong feedbat" (where declars is the name of fac-

function we want up to ≥ op to when we enterior for command prompt of upri. When creating defing cover remember to defing the library dust exists in the same directory as the code does, or size for the compiler flag SOURCE IS= and the name of your sourcetile.

Hints

I have been programming and developing above Decaries for some 5me by many and those are a fine fungation pay decisin attention to when dealing with this stoff.

Flush before retry

Libraries dur. Ugo away sim ply basanse you close thom, you know that III you can your library care, close it and recompile it with a few changes, there will still bothe older version remaining in momeny that will be opened. When debugging I bedries, always make some final your library for Ualzesty in morrowy before webagging a new version.

I made a small program that reads the open experts and then Remlibrary() a samed Ebrary. It is not all all strike thing to do, but them really is a problem when you open your black by said screening crashes before you have tail the charge to close it. There is no folias? way of removing stick a Lozary from memory:

Globals

By using the SAS/C object files the nit of a libiditest you can make your global variables to be shared by all processes or unique for each OpenGluary() call. It you want to mix the two veryions on create something different. I advise you to each the Ebrary initial code by yourself.

Stack usage

When your library is called and roos. It uses the same stack as the caller if the caller has a very small stack, so do you duilt-in stack check tout ness are not available since they need in eplaceable symbols. For advanced users, abouting and using an own stack while the library is norming could be the only and best way to solve a problem like this.

Symbols

The written it earlier and i do diagonal tigh level language functions often uses symbols initialized and declared in the startup modules. Declare them by yourself if presible or avoid using such turnitions!

Register preservation

Titlink If a good papit to always presence all registers (except for D0 that holds the return code) when your library contines are talked. Remember that your library code index register is an initialized when called from the bluary operar.

Appendix A. VERSION NUMBERS AND SHARED LIBRARIES

Communicate has introduced a general standard for shared library version numbering. The library version conduct is the number of the library version. The library version from 0 and operate, without any kind of producing zero. This makes the first library version 1.0 and such as 1.0 is followed by 1.10, 1.11 and such all the way to the maximum, of the same version 3 6,535.

Failing in the version number checks is bloody opening to contholisationy in intentiony. For incompile, when you want to open "myown," iblory", it's loaded into memory. If the version number check fails and you got a NULL in return, "myown, bloody" will still remain loaded.

There are utilities which or binaboally updates a source life with the version number, recovering a bonard the Detring wilevery invoke, bumpres' is one.

B. FURTHER READING

Amiga **ROM K**ernel Reference **Ma**uuab Libraries, 3rd edition Amiga **ROM** Kernel Reference **Ma**uuab Includes & Aurodices, 3rd edition

C. LIBRARY SOURCE EXAMPLES

```
Haltef III. A
matte cylculus uses the stanfactions of saking a
a shared Military with pages, Gaing the already
r area of object tiles 1kg supports up with.
œ
. .
 HELLICK Byom. N
 SECRETE A LAWRENCE.
38.7
• FWAC.0
1200001 Symmulthrays
N. DODA BOARDARD, MOST BOARD, MAN RANDARDADA.
MATABAKAK APARASORSI SODOOMA
(CODESE
#Chranden in $1080.
plant with ke
GENRAL TRAVELED AND
LO SICCEDARE (
Mich Lahr' thron to Jib; James, a SICM)
raje ...
50.90
  There Sayered Library 201 (12,04,43) *
Commerciana & Patrick jugger 1.
cogy 1(50mm) (1985) (500) 1 Dopy Library on 1996.
STORES SICEDORER SICEPANAR
3 (20) 3 (F.484) 4* 0
maker its 3

    This exhibits compiles everything entire pro-

 ore remailed files
e wasy disputed to Lit DDCS. Antes or other
I compalers.
SIZALIZE . FYREAU L.
CHOTAGE • EPONE. C
ASSETACE - MATERIAL OF
CRIB
    вусна ин вусиляля до
VINIENT + Eguen, 142mary
71 6 70

    Professora States de Most Anna de de la Professora de la Prof
DATA STAR HOVERHOLD LUNGTON
ACH.
. ...
LENGTH AND ASSESSMENT OF
STATISMENT OF STREETS
(The to Statomert) When $(100,00) nations of an
copy ( wheever) these mosts
 NONLINE BY COCKERS & CHARLESON
1000 10000 FT.0
FROMUZES OF STREETMEN
PREMI TRANSPORTED 61-4
My 14Mg Horse
+ types. They a member morrow and
* <u>ht...bou:</u> Cantal Steaberg
SECTION
code
574,727
STEETE MEANINETH . " "
CONTRACTOR - CALCARD LIBERTA CO
INCOME - amazil forwrise 0, 19
PARTITION - caree/limbs .1*
INTERIOR - expendenter . **
(SCIUIDE *Cate/pagedent .1*
INCOME *115 cardes //fox .1 *
TOTAL TrankSublin.
MILEY COOK
ZOSF Close
MIZE kerrenge
```

```
· The but, table unitlative content of fare arriver.
STORY LUTHAN
SHE STORES
                                                                                                                                                                  decembble:
SHEET TO REPORT HERETY
                                                                                                                                                                  DECEMBER OF
                                                                                                                                                                  14_7/5 L.85_5 E4905
XXIII LIMOPERUSS (CONTA
MARKA NORTHER
MORE (CROSSING)
                                                                                                                                                                  BURGO
                                                                                                                                                                   LC_HOVER.1:HHeem
             VOHADORE
                                                                                                                                                                   13 (T4* 0K
                                                                                                                                                                   COLORADA SITTE CONTROL LATER COLORADA
THEF HID
                                                                                                                                                                   10.17%(40)
                                                                                                                                                                   200_7852008.7825205
TRUE SHA
a feered. Ulbridg treatment
                                                                                                                                                                  110_XEV553037 8273657H
                                                                                                                                                                    MITISTE
                                                                                                                                                                   MEDICORPORATION FOR COM-
Doescuti
#0920 #-1, 51
25.0
                                                                                                                                                                   , the form costume.
                                                                                                                                                                   dutt Boat Last:

    (esgrant limits)

 . She contag executives to a wo-
                                                                                                                                                                   move I about a
                                                                                                                                                                   C BECOME BAS
POPEL YORK
                                                                                                                                                                   Les
 , polocity swip. .
                                                                                                                                                                  weglier(por.e5 : get oddrew) ... our
                                                                                                                                                                   : weeklip: acorage
 тичкими однай
                                                                                                                                                                  FOX#.1 aD. (a3)
, version i
exercise age i
                                                                                                                                                                   rigitory of a contribution
 / revision 1
                                                                                                                                                                   podatec
 Forumg (
                                                                                                                                                                   12842 J. (0.10) 43
                                                                                                                                                                   , castora pravious ab-
 :37000000550-J
 IN THE REPORT OF THE PROPERTY 
                                                                                                                                                                   Linear Clarks
                                                                                                                                                                   FREEZE PREU
DC.1 BowTru
 APTA REMARKS
                                                                                                                                                                   ito
 2012 Burnide
 NAMES OF TAXABLE PARTY.
                                                                                                                                                                   uggi igni
 DT. BETE SIR HILLIAN
                                                                                                                                                                   0.00
 1 -8672 37_PGA30
 TO BESTALLER
                                                                                                                                                                   : Tal cour resulted foot Anti-
 , TORREST DO PROSESSE
 DU MHE LISKARY
 COSTS AT THE
                                                                                                                                                                   : (Libyle:No. vardional)
  M. H RLEA
  · JETS IN CHI
                                                                                                                                                                   : Environce the Afferday's agen accorded
 ing. All heares
                                                                                                                                                                   adág, v
Igunga demenyinsén
 : APTR IN HARD
 Documentary
 : APER AR EISTEIN:
                                                                                                                                                                   , dettm off delayed expanse
   xx.u utdt@able
 : 4000 30 0007
                                                                                                                                                                   HARD THAT SEE THATSEN.
                                                                                                                                                                   y solice "Throng base
 : the name of any "domery
                                                                                                                                                                   3074.1
                                                                                                                                                                   sk,df
 pc & Newpool Officery (0
                                                                                                                                                                   rtu
  / plane)- / /www/weeklon/date II ecologi
  11.6E=1cp:
                                                                                                                                                                   · (1Copterat)
 DC W Paymer . " Permay 2.1 (01.26.02)" . 15.10.0
                                                                                                                                                                   . APP. The record value
 i i z z w w Alaligneach
CS.V.C
                                                                                                                                                                   BOTHLY
                                                                                                                                                                   : Devicase tas viscotyna roma nosmews
  : Ohe doub table
                                                                                                                                                                    wildg. W
                                                                                                                                                                   45 SCB GEORGE (1984)
| There is anyone still open, detuch
 DO. N DID_SIZEGY () of we of Tablesty Sewe details of we of (original Addressy).
                                                                                                                                                                   2LV. 4
 DC. G tem: Febla
 / pointer function possible
                                                                                                                                                                    A SM CLASS & Octobed Tablenge Harring.
   table below
                                                                                                                                                                   TOTAL STREET
                                                                                                                                                                    BETTER CHESTONICS PROPERTY
  imi i. Karanahim
  : pointer to the "Francy Assa
                                                                                                                                                                    heg.r
  e in his officer cable.
                                                                                                                                                                   rv:.du.
 BOLD SELECTION A CONTINUE OF THE
                                                                                                                                                                    , in the against
                                                                                                                                                                    leu.
 furctable:
                                                                                                                                                                   ROTTERME
                                                                                                                                                                   PALJUECT:
  :- attanded evelope root from
  deut open
  de.: :less
                                                                                                                                                                    CETTOTAL
  do. ) expange
                                                                                                                                                                   : (19byte:us)
  dr. I Bentuar
                                                                                                                                                                   title the Library 1907 opens
    - our aliente, etaliare
  yend feneral on parest get, blusse 1.7 Juli 120
                                                                                                                                                                   108 C0920WT(06)
   degrees by when coro liting to all
                                                                                                                                                                    740
  A-.1 -17
                                                                                                                                                                   astesan
                                                                                                                                                                    , at is still open, so, the warm a control flag
  Sc. L _ Mile
  : function total cod parker
                                                                                                                                                                    ESTER TRINSPL. H FIRMATES
                                                                                                                                                                    30715
                                                                                                                                                                    10, ić
```

```
: TIPIET
nutrices a historial of ma
davaboaty-1990 i wasono we confuctora
BOTTO .:
45.75
: Store was proposal liter to 62
segMatigarrat
MOTES, I
lati.dz
BOTTO . I
4.at
DEC 377.4354
· Onlink loss, library list.
BIFF. I
م.ت
_INDOsecve(a5) : This reserves our tills
, from the line
· President Campany
-077-0
15.04
Terror - 1
45.41
Text 2 = 1.86
ME_R0003551:65" 41
str.u1
455.2
M3 0000355(D) 03
DVDT configuration in Taxon Street the memory
 ow accorded
- Research the swamped laws
ECOMO J
az ida
(00) (174) ship i Co. Door the Lagrange
Inthus:
pictorald control control
40.40
TFE
: EndTude is a marker that show the end of our
r code.
T-- Bulk
450
ayora, L
wayser of broom season fulls
' Author: Cantal Stanberg
of laboury tenesion prototypes 47
the electric thing of return plaines value for
int Alectotic
/ si nettron abordone value #/
вусить з
' ayora .library functions source cois

    workers the back or a contract.

* Out the _sum. regulates and the _SX registers to * Sacre paymeners, thro destain regulators to $46%.
4 Day __ex deglarend to force register para of manifolding that
regulation of the pri
into a war a bid bid bid
mesera len:
ton - was Abstragtwood __63 ton At
Sec : - 1 : [ ] -- . . .
```

return (c) (

```
arcter, M
Інасан <sub>О</sub>Нубека
Property as
Yin: 2:12101;
shc(4) ( :1)
lko1
nemera programania
14 SANJO STAYMAC FO
Spraymo Librall MyGame Min 12 2012 /4 At and A +/
Sprayma 14740/1 myseco Ab 50 (4) /* only 40 (/
.._...
Executed Agreem programs, E^{\pm}/\ell^{2} 45 matrix 2\pi \ell \ell^{2} , we have a \ell - functional may have \ell \ell^{2}
struck Colorary 'Zyllame BTM:
podá talia (vodá)
lan ela, ela,
MyState-OpenCabrary! Toyono. 14Drary", 21,
It Hytmani {
win = High d. 2 of P labrary Minor function of
what Aber -12 (a. 24 labrary Aber) function %
Connectional of MyBuse ()
I alsa
properties and a copyrights and the samples of the
```

Complete source code & listings can be found on the AC's TECH disk.

rers.ch

Please write to: Daniel Stenberg c/o AC's TECH P.O. Box 2140 Fall River, MA 02722

Amazing Computing

9 Vol S.N. D. November 1995

Highligh's Exclude:

"Aurigu 4040." Comproduction as a held finde prince in Aniga tranputing with Expanded graph a regulation, more an CCC and more

Progressive 04150112.7 is now on by Rick Made as "Remap Magic," Lazer, who fee teel is your best 'to live making use of your pakets: "Seginning C." O'ur X mg enversione of the holds of the C

langinge

3617 No.52 December 1995

Polishing Basic Progress, "Madiscooff He anameter security!

EASOC programming reports
"Banasta," Subtraction in the planter engine primerry, result.

sobeyon "Singdoped Thoming & To BASICE" is all becoming those for-To 4080 Lilly hoppe two place of the extract execute. Altocomple 6 resists of Voyages LL PROCUS IS, Validity 20, and Opal Value.

Yolk No Ljurnyless

Haddada s for Lake

Creating a Story hourd in Flori Capp," we have to ayout your signation die general in Faul Cape de Richeman Werten. A Frank in 2400 Fürstler, "Norme Norten nach ist Schot

"Thing face: Disk Players with the Arriga," Here beltimes makes (he benefit of the indiscuse a source medical magnetic laboration). arrock was recentering.

Plus A receptor rectors of the saw A1380 £ coverage of Counter.

Full of & By FT Warden

e vota No2 Edward 1997

Hothgalebdok

taleraliagetic AMOS Soci * Para-Singar & Like in the AMYC with furniture.

** Bausses Cerds** 5. 0 Taglik Tara Makagiser and exemplation of orders 1. Covery and existence exerts ** ACOUST Targetischy Rick Makage

ANTE A ciental encode pure less of the Deter-Stop Moete Shop from Plus Biblion & complete orderage or law (effic & Tamola)

Vol 6, No.3, Month (88)

* You was says to be Halling to the say "It there elements to see

AntigeNation Property Thy felil from Purphy AntiGross on Province by Perrill School PUTS Creative business from a CCI S Milmer St.

 Voca: No.4: Apple 035 Healths include

"Latpletting Plus Grägnette" - grave of temporal mode presente by Kick Marga-

Circles 7 a revision of the spark and the larger of the first INCMAINTED by Robits. ALSO: Super Victor Flor for April, Allean, dl., and gene in reminent

444 Nov. May .99

HijaNighta Endude

"Directory Open", resigns of the base on the of Chicarray Operand estart up (dural) y Merit Calbacy "Merika Markeya" (splang, for inside of Black Bho (Sourcheo I) a neo Malia Midega, by Todos Foy & Posta Miler

Buggetable LL and on of he area released Super AMI by RMI

onare ApageFX,* online in it. Weather Hands ALSO: Super Vales For the May—The Sees Grapalic Meded.

متمسما دولعهاهيج

"Ara OS Dura Businalisma" process. La major approve ha ten acts commitment of company, given by home R. A.

"Searching Medical Directors," only, be haring a my the use
manuscript medical or horses in by Dr. Martel John
ALSO: Nanahater Denger, Albert Pargamating, Hor Directors

Hightigs adult

TypeSXETH (CF, re-sect of out) Logic years from soller, by Mon 41.

"Dealifant 21c" received the laws, surroundings part program for tra Cpd Vietni, opend, ex publication, M. (hip-"Seasoned Drawing," trade for the wall of the of congruences

"UntarePrain to ASAA" control of the "other practical to good the NAA puddings, or K. Stangers Morate.

A 1906 Super Viscositet, Adopt, and New Poster of

€ Moud Note August 1999

Historia Issue, co

Asings Value Probasions 17, nove w Commence as a perioded counting section by Dangers I. Nazardina (Add Popertury of Profesional 21) covered the add Julies and

All the proceedings of the Asia Control of Laborary All Training of Property of the Laborary Control of the Project by Rob

" Specific Radiophie 6 Centre, who we in manage south an agent to the Ad-of termingle " of the language Man . " Table ag. "Till Born Borle with as " particles . I the ladge of Append Till 2000 " or t

ASDS 1 y Mindle Colomy ALSO IAC Buse Back Addition and Amiga Developers

¥ YakkN Qayan tan ∞K

12.00 Jin Nell de

Salz attory with Shahil of Partill of (4), graded as resembled by . P. Girman, Vie. 11

College the allocated in the for College group were say.

Midigini Males i centrali de sido 11 oficial Sel contres del più €.. n. Kuta

Maning Attentions," a lock married incomensation in Arriga Annual Politico degliorida tampi ANNO WEGA—Annual Silvi & Surmer CESC

767 8, No.10, Conden., 990

 $H(g) \log g^2 \sim 0$ and $e^2 = 0$ for e = 0 and the source request of the Conf. N > 0 that - i - . R (Control Moris

"Clouds in Mailan," is that edic or delinitaenery antonion, as K

rikifelia Niaz 1897 Discreptions have define Karva, begity Bidd

etteres Filores Pipes Proceedonal ZAC no levice, Rick Marines Filorical F Mailli Dek 1971, A nevers of the mail terrapp court. AUSO, Commission in new LIUGZ

FINALS, No.11, November 1741

"Bohlly no live laws "Cantho", this hamily was promise sevel-rating a carbon abjectible combining world elements combined persons by Kaney Paraci-"Intilliance," A complete review of the big raw plant and appreciate,

tinggern from Domle. Emercene by Franc McGaleria "Cintrag" The introduction of that two talks or analysis and actions

on the Amaga, by Job May 1 Not Graphic Pager Disease of St. Chause Lib. Complete Service

prophilos formers of Michael country. The main 11% A region of two of the body control polytics (10% of 15%). e - Markubaran

ALCO: WOCA Paradesa: Commission introduces CO 37 Plus, the anacratik EgylKass, a Polys Tooder and the

Latherine and other

"Lam De Tutorial", braz consenie oznan, zastratorie do.,

praedutiva, or Karkin head

"Light Nava Consess." Accesses of the Capacity Torsion on Color, by

"Californ" Life Edirection of The 1980 African in the necession of for the National by Rub Basis.

"On Graphic Distractionings 6th, "To definition of ACC 1960 empress of local by William For why Wildow Bossler 400: Morrison", Alons and Carlo and Marco Tourse by

skinna Nkide ALMA 1999 Books of Chairs, Americal







ATM 900(1), Vol. 2 No. 6 Highlights include Its Search or the Lost Mindows, 1 by Pfol Runks The flow of Sub-, by John Difference of the points of the

¥ ∧CS (ECH. Val. & Na.)

Highlights Involte Transport Computing's Carl A decide of the grounds C

o miller by Forces Albuk.
*Programming the Albuga to Alexanbly Language Part 5." by

William New Malake Your Chen SD Vigganion," Lan v. Mor Boy Shows Low Jones Lowfood Jacobies, to create SO Inco-and, plants. PLUS! The Hull inks the almper's Protice UN-Dank!

ACTS 19471 Vol. 3, No. 2 Biglidghe Indula. *Old. * An an ohigane programmetra A VCS 1960K , htt Telema | Debutto.

regressioning the Astriga in Assembly Language Part 6 " 50

Within Net:
Wrappial Dp with Prise BASIC of Post and Lamphors exampling modules in Prise BASIC (1) by Or. Roy M. M. Roy M. M. Roy M. Roy M. Roy M. M. Roy M.

e ex Clust 1, vol d No 5
Highlights Indult
Raza Bainbaw Librara. A nearest by West Tolellaway
Trogramming the Amiga in Assembly Any 201 from Nov CA "You Four Papared to Rivary Shout Morphing" Amin depth Look at excepting for Inagine by Brand Costa and I are Duse.

ourse 'Clumann 342 Graphics Package Pari Lini Designing A (177,00) DD grapher recently by Latter Schressen.

Foliation Secretal Assets Keet Meaning here in an important for an additional medical control arms helpe.

AND LITTLE MORROW DISKS.

* ACC TECH, V.J. 3, No. 6
Eighlight in hade
'Continued to the particle Parkeys Part 10.7 For the finishing to riche at the County Arising Particle Parkeys Part 10.7 For the finishing to riche at the County Arising Parkeys Particle Parkeys Parkeys









BACK ISSUE SPECIALS! CALL FOR DETAILS

Complete selection of Amazing Computing and AC's TECH AVAILABLE!

WHAT HAVE YOU BEEN MISSING? Have you missed information to boy to add posts to your Arriga for moder \$70, how to work around Odwardrad's lack of EAM support, how to deal with service bureaus, or have to but your Super 9 films on video tape, along with Amiga graphys? Do you know the duffercodes along the big large D19 programs for the Amiga? Does the Alters intertace still puzzle you? Do you know when it's better to you use the CLD Would you like to know how to go about publishing a new sletter? Do you take $f \perp 1$ advantage of your RAMIdiak Flave you yet to install an IBM mouse to work with your bridgebrard? Do you know there's an alternative to high cost word processors? Do you still struggle through your directories?

Colif you're a programmer or technical type, do you understand have to add 507K RAM to your IMB ApD) for a graf of only \$60? Or Jew to program the Amiga's GL1 in C? Would you like the instruction, for building your own variable rapid, fire jovstick or a 246-grayscale SCSI. interface for your $A_{m,p,q}(T,X)$ you as ϵ (as γ routines for performing fleppy access without the sign of the operating system? How much do you really understand about say tracing?

> The answers to these questions and others can be found in $AMAZING\ COMPUTING\ and\ AC's\ TECH,$







YES! The 'Amaz Please boole the subs	ung" AC publications give cription(s) indicated belov	me 3 GREAT rea v immediately!		
Name		waneautery.	Masserů	<u> </u>
Address			V/S	A. DISCOVER
City		State ZIP		
Charge my Visa MC	±			wiand use you /aster Card, a
Expiration Date	Signature		Discove	or or fill out an
	Please gride to Indicate this	is a New Subscriptio	iniona Renewal (SCNC II)	Inis order form
1 year of AC	12 big issues of Amai Scive over 43% off th		US 52 Canada/Mexico St Foreign Surface \$	
1-year SuperSub	AC - AC s CUIDE Save more than 45% of		Consolalitavias B	
1 year of AC's TECH	4 big issues of the FIRST magazine w		US \$4 Çanada/Mexico \$4 Foreign Surface \$	47.95
- ** -	y ander payments must be in UST			
NAME		W		Master Carc
ADDRESS		0		TOURS TO STORE
CITY	_	ŝlAĵĘ	2F	VISA.
CHARGE MY: VISA	M/C +		_	FICOCAIET
EXPIRATION DATE	SIONAT	I,RF		DISCOVER
\$7.00 cash Ferd Amazing Computing Back Valume 1-\$15.001 V	iulum e 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 5 6 823. Aude shios ng & hancing, * Forey	39° dash or any 18 isa gh surispe: \$25. Air ine st \$1435; V1.1 (Parame	wee for \$20,001	Boty swits \$ ' AOs liking
	Volume One, Two, or The	rec (complete) or any fou	ur koner— 5•0.401	,
1 10	varo – Subscriber Bpecial (yes. 9 olisks	96,00 each	ı	PINS DRAK
90 40	o 49 disks o 99 disks	\$5.00 each \$4.00 each		7
\$7.00 each for	ar more disks non gytgeribers (three d 1 Sauna & Lainua (1888 (199 3 Seure & Laings (14,5 è, 14 é) .		oreign ordere) :: 5 Urlings of 3.6 V4.1 :- 5 Urlings 94.7.6 V4.5	Totalis
Amazaing on 1984s: ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC	5 Source & Listings V4.9 7 Source & Listings V4.12 & V×11 8 Source & Listings V4.4 & Valor 11 Ecource & Listings V4.8, 6.0 & 6.1 16 Source & Listings V4.8, 6.7, 6.8. 15 Source & Listings V4.8, 6.7, 6.8.	40#5 Sore 40#5 : Sore 20#6 : Sore 20#6 : Sore 40#14 : Sore	:- A Listnés VATOS VATO L-B Listnés VS & GS Re & Uestrés VS TA A T Re & Lestrés VS III, S TA A Bit III A B Lestrés VS III, S TA A Bit III A B Lestrés VS III, S TA A Bit	
AGE Pleaso Bat your Fronk To	odjajcih dahli _n S./fwace se sed	ons helesv. Co	omplete Today, or	
AGE Please Bat your Fresh To AC Place (Numbers 1 t			1-800-345-3360	now!
AGE Please Bat your Freely To AC Plaks	through 15)) now! 1-508-675-600





High Resolution Output from your AMIGATM DTP & Graphic Documents

You've created the perfect piece, now you're looking for a good service bureau for output. You want quality, but it must be economical. Finally, and most important...you have to find a service bureau that recognizes your AMIGA file formats. Your search is over. Give us a call!

We'll imageset your AMIGA graphic files to RC Laser Paper or Film at 2400 dpi (up to 154 lpi) at a extremely competitive cost. Also available at competitive cost are quality Dupont ChromaCheckTM color proofs of your color separations/films. We provide a variety of pre-press services for the desktop publisher.

Who are we? We are a division of PiM Publications, the publisher of Amazing Computing for the Commodore AMIGA. We have a staff that mally knows the AMIGA as well as the rigid mechanical requirements of printers/publishers. We're a perfect choice for AMIGA DTP imagesetting/pre-press services.

We support nearly every AMIGA graphic & DTP format as well as most Maxintosh^{TQ} graphic/OTP formats.

For specific format information, please call.

For more information call 1-800-345-3360

Just ask for the service bureau representative.

Special Offer for AC Readers!

AMOS (US), AMOS Compiler, and AMOS 3D

all three for only \$99.99*

Bring your Amiga to Life!

AMOS - The Creator is like nathing you've ever seen before on the Amiga. If you want to harress the hidden power of your Amica. Then AMOS is for your

AVOS Basic is a sopristicated development language with more than 500 different commands to produce the results you want with the minimum of effort. This specie is version of AMOS has been provided to perfectly more the nerves of Arricalcen Arriga dwises. It includes diegers and brighted graph as then ever before, and a specially adapted screen size (MTSC).

"Whether you are a budging Artiga programmer who within to onto a largey graphics without weeks nthyping, or a system red veteran who warns to build a graph diuser interface with the minimum of fuss and link with Circulines, AMOS is local for you.". Antiszinii Compotiita, Jone 1892.



- Define and an male hardware and software spaces (bucs) with sufficienciaceer.
- Display up to right recease on your TV at once each with its own color palette and resolution (including HAM invertible, half britis and dual play lield modes):
- Scrotlla screen with east. Order multi-level care lax scrolling by overlapping. different screens - perlect for scroning shoot em ups
- Use the unique AMOS Armston Language to orgate complex an mation. argumnos foi aprires, baba or screens which work an interruit.
- 📂 Flay Shundirection Sams or GMC (Games Music Oreator) Junes or IPP samples.
- Use commands, ike FAINDOW and COPPER MOVE is create tabulous octor. bars like the very best cembs.
- Frankfer STOS programs to your Airings and quickly get them working like the
- Use AMOS on any Artigatron an 4500 with a single private the very latest mode with hard disk.

WHAT YOU GET!

HERE ARE JUST SOME OF ▼ THINGS YOU CAN DO THINGS YOU CAN DO

AMOS (US)—AMOS PASIC, aprilo od on Mucic Fortest and Amustero de arcade games, Castle AMOS graphical adventure. Numear Leap equisional game, 400-page manual with more than 40 example. programs on disk, sample turns, sprite lifes, and registration oald.

AMOS Compiler—AMOS Compiler, AMOS language updator, AVOS Askanbler, citat demonstration programs which show of the power of the our pike, and a comprehensive leasy-to-use manual to develop lightning last software.

AMOS 3D | Chippe Modeler, 30 rew AMOS commands, and more IAMOS 3D allows you to create SD animations as last as 16 to 25 frames consciound. You can deploy up to 20 ablects or page, mo 30 with other AMOS furrares such as apriles, cops, plus backgrounds, and more

Limited Time Offer for AC readers only!

Got all throd AMOS prokriggs in lond glob; price. Order today by sending your name, codress tabysidal address please—at lorders will an shipped by UPS), and \$89.95 (falus \$10.00 for Shipping) and handling) to: AMQS Spacial, PiM Publiculishs, Inc., P.O. Bex 2140, Fat Aiver, MA (9799-9140 or use your VISA, MasterCard, or Utscover and fix 1 508-675 8002 or call tof free in the US or Canada:



Physical Levil 20 to weeks for do were. 64950 Manapán/Lava Car ty chársa L.K.



the the continuously ofter to design one continue



County serious software like Datailes



Produce educational programs with ease



Plan Mager Found and are just what ANOS can do!



Design up this, wing the powerful Stury I rater



Create breathtaking graphical offects as never before

